DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 276-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H (DATE & TIME) TO 021300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) MSGT 1349 (1) SGT 1345 (1) CPL 1345 JOINED: None.
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortage remain the [illegible] as shown on Sit. Rep. 273-68.
4. Weather. Sunny and Warm.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A.
   Engineer maps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.
   4 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "A".
   3 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "B".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "C".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Spt. Co.
   1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill 327.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD to "A" Co.
   8 men from Spt Co TAD to "B" Co.
   1 man from Spt Co TAD to H&S Co.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD to 7th Engr.
   1 man from Spt Co TAD to III MAF.
   2 men from Co "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
   1st Plt, Co "A", 3d Engr Bn OPCON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830H May68 in direct support of 26th Mar.
   Co "A" provided 1 Off. and 9 Enlisted to Cam Doi Penn. to retrieve bunker material since 300730H Sep68 returned [illegible]
   12 men from 2d Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22Sep68.
   Co "A" is providing 2 men on an operation with 2/1 since 291500HSep68.
   Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Mar since 6Aug68.
   Co "C" is providing 4 engr in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201330HSep68.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
   1st Engr (4) 1st Marine (15) 1st Shore Party (3) II CAG (3).
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer [illegible] units.
   a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang, located at coordinates AT 949755.
   b. 1st Engr Bn forward CP, located at coordinates at BT 066723.
   c. 1st Plt Co "A" 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates AT 949755.
   d. Co "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT 875470. AT 823554
Late Entry: Enemy Action. 021200HOct68 Engineer M51 hit mine at coordinates AT835560. Truck destroyed.

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DAT _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil .ff area for 11th .ar	Hold by -5	for planning/estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AR920005		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th .ar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AR914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Armd Amphib Co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st recon boathouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 Bn		-do-		
D635-68		Pick up materials & const bunker for 2/11 at Bn Hqs		-do-		
D636-68		Pick up materials & const one bunker for 3/11 at Hill 55		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const Ontos revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D647-68		Blast 2 craters on Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officers Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig trench for drainage at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 towers from 7th Engr Bn to 1st .ar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve ammo berms at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at Marshall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks CCC bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof on head at Hill 55 for 7th .ar		-do-		
D673-68		Enlarge G-4 AWOL Office		-do-		
D674-68		Const bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker to Hq Bn		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield at Hill 190		-do-		
D676-68		Pourslabs & sidewalks for HUMM unit at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th .ar		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D683-68		Haul fill to Hill 55 for "A" Bty		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				
		EST	ACHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		NAL			EST	ACHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D684-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall for 1/11	Held by S-3 for Planning Estimating			
D685-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tanks		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of EM Club 3d LVT's		-do-		
D687-68		Oil road from AT908744 to AT902718 for 1/7		-do-		
D688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D690-68		Provide & spread 25 loads gravel for 2/1		-do-		
D692-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 3/11 as required		-do-		
D693-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 2/1		-do-		
D694-68		Erect bunker for 3/16		-do-		
D695-68		Provide tech assist & materials for const of vehicle wash slab		-do-		
D696-68		Provide tech assist & materials for bunker repair Hill 34		-do-		
D697-68		Const mount out boxes for mess equip for 1st Mar		-do-		
D698-68		Provide crushed stone to gun pits 4/11		-do-		
D699-68		Const shed over reefer at messhall 11th Mar		-do-		
D700-68		Provide tech assist const bunkers & wire OP Hawk		-do-		
D701-68		Const nonstandard crates for 1/11		-do-		
D702-68		Const crates for 1/1		-do-		
D703-68		Rewire main 3 phase power for 1/1		-do-		
D705-68		Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau Bridge & messhall area		-do-		
D651-68	LnwS	Blast fighting holes at Qui La Pass for Hq Bn	Upon request			
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58½ tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%	Nat + 3	
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep		
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 70%	Nat + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 30%		
D576-68	"A"Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	7 Oct			
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	Upon request			
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers & OP for 11th Mar	7 Oct			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace 15% of tin on bldg for 4/11	7 Oct			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 75%		
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide rock for 3d AmTrac Bn	7 Oct			
D616-68	"A"Co	Bury trash at 1st Mar CP	7 Oct			
D617-68	"A"Co	Provide one load sand to IRO Hq Bn	7 Oct			
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct faulty drain at 3/1 messhall	7 Oct			
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 cantonment		29 Sep 60%	3 Oct	
D653-68	"A"Co	Provide inspect team for huts & bunkers at 1st Tanks		2 Oct 05%		
D654-68	"A"Co	Accomplish dozer work for 1st MP Bn		1 Oct 30%		
D659-68	"A"Co	Const shelter at OP Crows Nest for 2/1		1 Oct 45%	3 Oct	
D682-68	"A"Co	Deliver 15 rolls screen to 1st Marines	7 Oct			
D546-68	"B"Co	Grade & ditch at An Hoa for 5th Mar		22 Aug 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				
		SCT	CHEL									SCT	CHEL						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
~~D5[illegible]-68~~	~~"D"Co~~	~~Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar~~		7 Sep		
D626-68	"B"Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at An Hoa		30 Sep		
D655-68	"B"Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th Mar messhall		30 Sep	5 Oct	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D480-68	"C"Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 Sep 90%	5 Oct	
D501-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 65%	8 Oct	
D580-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Esso combat base			Mat + 5	
D620-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CO's alternate CP bunker	12 Oct		17 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	On Hold			
D63[illegible]-68	"C"Co	Provide rock to 4/11	4 Oct		6 Oct	
D64[illegible]-68	"C"Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	5 Oct	
D64[illegible]-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 60%	28 Oct	
D66[illegible]-68	"C"Co	Const HLZs as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 0%	20 Oct	
D680-68	"C"Co	Provide mastic to 7th Mar			Mat + 1	
D169-68	SptCo	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	On Hold	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		22 Sep 10%	15 Nov	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th Mar CP		5 Jul 30%	On Hold	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		15 Sep 40%	16 Oct	
D375-68	SptCo	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d AmTrac Bn	10 Oct		10 Oct	
D465-68	SptCo	Evl & repair elect system at NamO Bridge & Esso Plant		10 Sep 95%	1 Nov	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn	10 Oct		1 Nov	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar messhall	1 Nov		5 Nov	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	1 Nov		10 Nov	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		26 Oct 65%	10 Oct	
D533-68	SptCo	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D550-68	SptCo	Install landing zone lights at 1st Mar LZ		23 Sep 10%	15 Nov	
D556-68	SptC	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MT Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D591-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for Hq Bn & work benches	5 Oct		10 Nov	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 Sep 95%	10 Oct	
D621-68	SptCo	Rewire building at 1st Tanks Hill 55	30 Oct		10 Nov	
~~D65[illegible]-68~~	~~SptCo~~	~~Blast fighting holes at Qui La Pass for Hq Bn~~	~~Upon request~~			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

		H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 2 October 1968, 0915

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	50,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	———
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

1 Rome plow USMC #523053
1 LVTE USMC #107553
1 M-60 [redacted] USMC #307874
1 105 [redacted] USMC #229626

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1 Rome plow repaired waiting pickup at 7th Engr today. 2 Eimco's with blade deadlined at 7th Engr Bn. 1 for adjuster repairs, 1 for valve cover repairs due to enemy action 22Sep68. 1 Eimco w/blade USMC # 322848, right front track carrier roller and shaft. 1 LVTE USMC #107895- being repaired operational 021600Oct68.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: 073656-065655 and 500 meters South along TGR, 056654-053654 and 250 meters South along TGR, [redacted] and 200 meters [redacted].

e. Area cleared in square meters: 625,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours: 15

g. Man hours: 300

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 65 to Hill 57

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 crane
(1) M-32 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The Road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. [illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: [illegible] TO [illegible] October [illegible]
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.
   a. A sweep team in support of 2/1 found 40lbs box mine at coordinates [illegible]. Destroyed in place. 0300[illegible]/oct66.
   b. A sweep team in support of 1/1 found one [illegible] woman on right side of road at coordinates [illegible]. Destroyed in place. 0300[illegible]/oct66.
   c. A sweep team in support of 2/1 found 40 lbs box mine at coordinates [illegible]. Destroyed in place. 0300[illegible]/oct66.
2. Engineer Personnel. Officers: None Enlisted: None
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment operation [illegible] on [illegible] 2/[illegible]/66.
4. Weather. [illegible]
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A.
   Engineer Sweep. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from [illegible] Co [illegible] to Division Post Office.
   4 men from [illegible] to Co [illegible].
   3 men from [illegible] to [illegible] Co.
   2 men from [illegible] to Co [illegible].
   2 men from [illegible] to Spt Co.
   1 man from [illegible] to Hill 327.
   [illegible] men from Spt Co [illegible] to [illegible] Co.
   8 men from Spt Co [illegible] to [illegible] Co.
   1 man from Spt Co [illegible] to [illegible] Co.
   2 men from Spt Co [illegible] to 7th Engr.
   1 man from Spt Co [illegible] to III MAF.
   2 men from Co [illegible] to Security Guard, [illegible] Range.
   1st Lt, Co [illegible], 3d Engr in [illegible] to 1st Engr on since 19[illegible], in direct support of 26th [illegible].
   1[illegible] men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since [illegible].
   Company "[illegible]" provided 2 men on [illegible] operation with 2/1 since 29[illegible] returned [illegible].
   Co "D" (min) in direct support of 5th [illegible] since 6 Aug 66.
   Co "C" is providing 4 engr in support of 5th [illegible] for [illegible] clearing since 2[illegible].
   1st [illegible] Division [illegible], [illegible] Warfare, and [illegible] Boobytrap School attended [illegible] men.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See [illegible].
11. General Engineer Comment. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Post.
   a. 1st Engineer Bn, Camang, located at coordinates [illegible].
   b. 1st Engr Bn Forward CP located at coordinates [illegible].
   c. 1st Plt Co "A" 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates [illegible].
   d. Co "B" (min) CP located at coordinates [illegible].

Item entry: Enemy action: Engineers in support of Project [illegible] received 30 rounds [illegible] fire, returned approximately 120 rounds [illegible] and [illegible] rounds [illegible]. Kept one operative results. [illegible]

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING OFFICER

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   c. BRIDGES. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level and oil rd area for 11th Mar	Held by [illegible]	for planning/estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AL928863		-do-		
D585-68		Const 2 gun pits & bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AL914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D606-68		Repair gun pits for 1st Amd Amphib co		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D624-68		Const mount gun box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon Bnthouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for 3/7 [illegible]		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tank for install of wire		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const Cotes revetment for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D647-68		Plant 2 eastern on Hill 34 for 1/11		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on bridge at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun pad forms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig trench for drainage at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare mine storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D660-68		Relocate 2 trailers from 7th Engr Bn to 1st Mar area		-do-		
D661-68		Improve on a house at Hill 55		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to [illegible] bunkers at 1/11		-do-		
D666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engr [illegible] to waterfront 1st Tanks GCC bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish [illegible] to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver 6 [illegible] on access road to garbage check 1st Tks		-do-		
D671-68		Repair roof [illegible] Hill 55 for 7th Mar		-do-		
D673-68		Enlarge [illegible] office		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL			
		OJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			OJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ - _____ - _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D619-68	[illegible] Co	Clear drain at 2/1 mosshall	7 oct			
D630-68	[illegible] Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 sep 66	4 oct 66	
D65[illegible]-68	[illegible] Co	Provide team to inspect 15 bunkers [illegible] at 1st bank		2 oct 100		3 oct 66
D654-68	[illegible] Co	Using [illegible]-18 const 5 raised pads at [illegible]		1 oct 30	4 oct 66	
D659-68	[illegible] Co	Const (4) [illegible] hats for 1st war		1 oct 45	4 oct 66	
D662-68	[illegible] Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st war	7 oct			
D560-68	[illegible] Co	Const 15 bunkers for 5th war		7 sep		
D6[illegible]-68	[illegible] Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extension at [illegible]		30 sep		
D65[illegible]-68	[illegible] Co	Conduct elect survey in 5th war mosshall		30 sep		
D[illegible]-68	[illegible] Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill65			[illegible] + 14	
D662-68	[illegible] Co	Install revetment material for Comm Co		17 sep 100		3 oct 66
D501-68	[illegible] Co	Enlarge [illegible] at Hill 55		8 sep	[illegible] 5	
D589-68	[illegible] Co	Const pot washing sink at [illegible] combat bnco			[illegible] 5	
D620-68	[illegible] Co	Inspect/repair [illegible]'s alternate CP bunker	12 oct		17 oct	
D634-68	[illegible] Co	Dig trenches for 1/7 on hill 65	On hold			
D638-68	[illegible] Co	Provide rock to 4/11	4 oct		6 oct	
D643-68	[illegible] Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th war		25 sep 60	5 oct	
D646-68	[illegible] Co	Const [illegible] bunker for 26th war at 1st [illegible]		21 sep 60	20 oct	
D663-68	[illegible] Co	Const [illegible]'s as requested for 26th war		21 sep 10	20 oct	
D680-68	[illegible] Co	Provide mastic to 7th war			[illegible] + 1	
D169-68	Spt Co	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 mosshall		9 apr 90	On hold	
D221-68	Spt Co	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		22 sep	15 nov	
D2[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 7th war CP		[illegible] jul 30	On hold	
D2[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Correct elect discrepancies at 1/7		15 sep 40	16 oct	
D3[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d Marine Div	10 oct		15 oct	
D462-68	Spt Co	Evl & repair elect system at Hemo bridge & [illegible] Plant		10 sep 55	1 nov	
D467-68	Spt Co	Oil access road from at 15 to 30 Marine Div	10 oct		1 nov	
D471-68	Spt Co	Install coffee urn in 7th war mosshall	1 nov		5 nov	
D4[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st war	1 nov		10 nov	
D4[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Renovate elect system within 1/1 [illegible]		30 jul 10	[illegible] + 30	
D[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 mosshall	10 oct		1 nov	
D5[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Const parking cribbs for 3/1		26 oct 65	10 oct	
D5[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Install lines & switches at 1st bank Div	30 oct		2 nov	
D547-68	Spt Co	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		29 sep	10 oct	
D550-68	Spt Co	Install landing zone lights at 1st war [illegible]		25 sep 14	15 nov	
D5[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Install binder racks for Comm Section [illegible]		29 sep	10 oct	
D5[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Install tuce bar & wirage necessary for 11th [illegible]	15 oct		15 oct	
D5[illegible]-68	Spt Co	Const mount out boxes for [illegible] & work benches	5 oct		10 nov	
D599-68	Spt Co	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grills for 1/7		17 sep 52	10 oct	
D627-68	Spt Co	Repair building at 1st Regt Hill 55	30 oct		10 nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL: PROJECT	H.E. POOL: ATTACHED	H.E. POOL: PERSONAL	H.E. POOL: DEDICATED	H.E. POOL: PERSONAL	H.E. POOL: DEDICATED	AL	PERSONAL		ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL: PROJECT	H.E. POOL: ATTACHED	H.E. POOL: PERSONAL	H.E. POOL: DEDICATED	H.E. POOL: PERSONAL	H.E. POOL: DEDICATED	AL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ - _____ - _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE-TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE-TION
0674-68		Const bunkers & furnish materials for wire bunker to hq [illegible]	Load [illegible] for [illegible]		[illegible]	
0675-68		Provide tech assist for install [illegible] at Hill [illegible]		-do-		
0676-68		Pour slab & sidewalks for new unit at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
0677-68		Const mount out boxes for [illegible]		-do-		
0681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
0683-68		Haul fill to Hill 55 for "L" sty		-do-		
[illegible]		Inspect & provide repairs to mechanic for 1/11		-do-		
0687-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tanks		-do-		
0688-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of [illegible] club 3rd [illegible]		-do-		
0687-68		Oil road from AR908744 to AR902710 for 1/7		-do-		
0688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
0689-68		Revise mechanic at 3/1		-do-		
0690-68		Provide & spread 25 loads gravel for 3/1		-do-		
0692-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 3/11 as required		-do-		
0693-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 2/1		-do-		
0694-68		Erect bunker for 3/16		-do-		
0695-68		Provide tech assist & materials for const of vehicle [illegible]		-do-		
0696-68		Provide tech assist & materials for bunker re air Hill 34		-do-		
0697-68		Const mount out boxes for mess equip for 1st Tor		-do-		
0698-68		Provide crushed stone to gun pits 4/11		-do-		
0699-68		Const shed over roofer at mechanic 11th Tor		-do-		
0700-68		Provide tech assist const bunkers & wire [illegible]		-do-		
0701-68		Const nonstandard crates for 1/11		-do-		
0702-68		Const crates for 1/1		-do-		
0703-68		Rewire main 3 phase power for 1/1		-do-		
0705-68		Conduct drainage survey at Tu Van Bridge & mechanic area		-do-		
[illegible]		Install pipeline & concrete slab mechanic 3/1		-do-		
0707-68		Determine material requirements for tin for mechanic		-do-		
0651-68	[illegible]	Blast fighting holes at [illegible] for hq [illegible]	Upon request			
0519-68	[illegible]-4	Pick up 50 tent decks from 30th [illegible]		3 sep [illegible]	[illegible]	
0640-68	[illegible]-4	Provide 1st Sr with 500 cu mts of rock		21 sep [illegible]		
0212-68	"A" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongboxes for 1/1		23 sep [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
0412-68	"A" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 Tr		4 sep [illegible]		
0576-68	"A" Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	/ cot			
0588-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	Upon request			
0605-68	"A" Co	Const bunkers & [illegible] for 11th Tor	/ cot			
0606-68	"A" Co	Replace 15% of tin on bldg for 4/11	/ cot			
0607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for new unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 sep [illegible]		
0615-68	"A" Co	Provide 10 loads crushed rock to [illegible] in lot	/ cot			
0616-68	"A" Co	Provide dozer & operator to bury trash at Istar Tr	/ cot			
0617-68	"A" Co	Deliver 1 load sand to Div Hq, hq [illegible]	/ cot			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL		ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 3 October 1968, 0915

LOCATION	DRINKABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock quarry	2,000	———
TOTALS	94,000	46,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	[illegible] road- AT[illegible]741 to AT906722	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 021200Hoct68 to 031200Hoct68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

1 Home plow USMC #323053 1 105 Compressor USMC #229626
2 LVTE USMC #107553
1 M60 Battery crane

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

1 Rimco with home plow deadlined waiting lowbed to be returned to WOODPECKER at 031500Hoct68. 2 Rimco's w/blade deadlined at 7th engr bn: 1 for track adjuster repairs, 1 for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action 228p68. 1 Rimco w/blade USMC # [illegible] right front track carrier roller and shaft.

d. [illegible] 065655-064654 along TOR and 300 meters south.

e. A[illegible] 063655-061654 and 300 meters south on TOR

140,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

10

g. Manhours:

300

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

1 bunker, 1 tunnel, blew in place 061647

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

Received app 20 rounds of semi-automatic fire. Information covered in spot report.

k. Remarks: 1. Area by-passed by order of Texas Feat 6, 065653-062653 and 300 meters south.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 65 to Hill 37

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 dozer
(1) M-5 dozer

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 278-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H (DATE & TIME) TO 041300H (DATE & TIME) September 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 031555HSep68. Engineers in support of Project [illegible] reported receiving approximately 200 rounds sect and auto AK-47 and B-1 fire from estimated platoon sized unit at coordinates [illegible]. Returned fire with M-79, 300 rounds M-16, 200 rounds M-60, and seven 60 mm rounds with negative results. Ceased fire due to friendly troops in area.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 1341, (1) Sgt 1345, (1) Sgt 1371, (1) Cpl 2551, (1) LCpl 1345.
Joined: (1) Sgt 1345, (1) Cpl 1371, (1) LCpl 1443, (2) PFC 1371.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 273-68.
4. Weather. Sunny and warm.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
   Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
   4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
   3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company
   1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327
   2 men from Support Company TAD to "A" Company
   8 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company
   1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company
   2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion
   1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
   2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
   [illegible] PLT, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830Hmay68, in direct support of 26th Marines
   12 men from 3d Platoon Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68
   Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68
   Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for [illegible] since 201330Hsep68
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, and Mine Warfare, and NC Employing school attendance this date: 1st Marines - 16
   A special one day class was conducted on 2 Oct 68 for 110 Marines of 2d C.B.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT943755.
   b. 1st Engineer Battalion Forward C.P. located at coordinates [illegible]
   c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates [illegible]
   d. Company "B" (Main) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

[illegible]

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   [illegible] (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D542-68		Level and oil MT Area for 11th Mar	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863		-do-		
[illegible]		Const 2 gun pits & 6 bunkers for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land at coordinates AT914789 for 1/7		-do-		
D[illegible]-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
[illegible]0-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D6[illegible]-68		Const mount out box lids for Hq Bn		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig revetments for 1st Tank Bn		-do-		
D[illegible]-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon boathouse		-do-		
D[illegible]-68		Const Shelter for 3/7 BAS		-do-		
D637-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install of wire		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D64[illegible]-68		Const Ontos revetment for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D648-68		Const platforms on tower at Cobb Bridge		-do-		
D649-68		Design feasible gun platforms for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver 2 loads fill to access road at 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver 2 loads sand to Hq Bn Officer Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D657-68		Dig trench for drainage at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D658-68		Provide equip to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D662-68		Provide material & tech assist for bunker const for 1/13		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		
D666-68		Provide material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11		-do-		
D667-68		Provide engr assist to waterproof 1st Tanks CDC bunker		-do-		
D669-68		Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm		-do-		
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks		-do-		
D673-68		Enlarge G-4 AOBrs office		-do-		
D674-68		Const bunkers & furnish materials for ammo bunker to Hq Bn		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield at Hill 190		-do-		
D676-68		Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th Mar		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D683-68		Haul fill to Hill 55 for "L" Bty		-do-		
D684-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall for 1/11		-do-		
D685-68		Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road 1st Tanks		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room of EM Club and LVT's		-do-		
D688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at Hill 34 for 4/11		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D690-68		Provide & spread 25 loads gravel for 2/1		-do-		
D692-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 3/11 as required		-do-		
D693-68		Draw & erect bunkers for 2/1		-do-		
D694-68		Erect bunker for 3/16		-do-		
D695-68		Provide tech assist & materials for const of vechicle wash slab		-do-		
D696-68		Provide tech assist & materials for bunker repair Hill 34		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	OBJECT ATTACHED	R-	D- ED	H.E. POOL R- ONAL	D- ED	AL	R- ONAL		ITEM	E.	OBJECT ATTACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	H.E. POOL R- ONAL	D- ED	AL	R- ONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DA[illegible] _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D697-68		Const mount out boxes for mess equip for 1st Mar	Held by S-3	for Planning/	Estimating	
D698-68		Provide crushed stone to gun pits 4/11		-do-		
D699-68		Const shed over reefer at messhall 11th Mar		-do-		
D701-68		Const nonstandard crates for 1/11		-do-		
D703-68		Rewire main 3 phase power for 1/1		-do-		
D702-68		Const crates for 1/1		-do-		
D705-68		Conduct drainage survey at Tu Vau Bridge & messhall area		-do-		
D706-68		Install pipeline & concrete slab messhall 3/1		-do-		
D707-68		Determine material requirements for tin for messhall		-do-		
D651-68	LMWS	Blast fighting holes at Cai La Pass for Hq Bn	Upon request			
D210-68	S-4	Pick up 98 tent decks from 30th NCR		3 Aug 50%	Mat + 3	
D210-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep		
D212-68	"A" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		23 Apr 70%	Mat + 10	
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Correct drainage for 2/13 at 1/1 CP		4 Sep 20%	Surveyor +	
D576-68	"A" Co	Build wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	7 Oct			
D581-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist to install wire at 1st Hosp Co	Upon request			
D603-68	"A" Co	Const bunkers & OP for 11th Mar	7 Oct			
D604-68	"A" Co	Replace 15% of tin on Bldg for 4/11	7 Oct			
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 80%		
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Provide 1e loads crushed rock to 3rd Amtrac Bn MT lot	7 Oct			
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Provide dozer & operator to bury trash at 1st Mar CP	7 Oct			
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Deliver 1 load sand to Div IRO, Hq Bn	7 Oct			
D619-68	"A" Co	Clear drain at 2/1 messhall	7 Oct			
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 60%	9 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Provide team to inspect 15 bunkers & 5 huts at 1st Tanks		2 Oct 100%		3 Oct 68
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Using [illegible] const [illegible] beds at BT043739		4 Oct 30%	9 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Const (4) 8 x 8 Sea huts for 1st Mar		1 Oct 45%	5 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Relocate 2 aluminum towers from 7th Engr to 1st Mar area	8 Oct		16 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"A" Co	Deliver & assist in install 15 rolls screen for 1st Mar	7 Oct			
D[illegible]-68	"B" Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Mar		7 Sep		
D[illegible]-68	"B" Co	Prepare subgrade for helo pad extensions at An Hoa		30 Sep		
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			Equip + 14	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60%	Mat + 5	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Const net washing shack at Base combat Base			Mat + 5	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Repair/Rebuild as necessary Gun Pits for 1st armored Amph Co				
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Inspect/repair CO's alternate OP bunker	12 Oct		17 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65	On hold		Equip + 5	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Provide rock to 4/11	4 Oct		9 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Dig telephone pole holes for 26th Mar		23 Sep 60%	5 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Const CCC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 60%	28 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Improve ammo berms at Hill 55 & const more if necessary				
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Const LZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 sep 10%	20 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Provide mastic to 7th Mar			Mat +1	
D700-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist const bunkers & wire OP HAWK				
D[illegible]-68	"C" Co	Install fuel lines to Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 90%	On Hold	
D221-68	"[illegible]" Co	Rehabilitate well at 2/1		22 Sep	15 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		SUBJECT	ATTACHED	PER-SONAL	DE-TACHED	PER-SONAL	DE-TACHED	TOTAL	PER-SONAL			SUBJECT	ATTACHED	PER-SONAL	DE-TACHED	PER-SONAL	DE-TACHED	TOTAL	PER-SONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	"Spt"Co	Correct elect discrepencies at 7th Mar CP		5 Jul 30%	On hold	
D254-68	"Spt"Co	Correct elect discrepencies at 1/7		15 Sep 40%	16 Oct	
D375-68	"Spt"Co	Make repairs and oil roads within 3d AmTrac Bn	10 Oct		15 Oct	
D465-68	"Spt"Co	Rwl & repair elect system at Nano bridge & Esso Plant		10 Sep 95%	1 Nov	
D467-68	"Spt"Co	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d Amtrac Bn	10 Oct		1 Nov	
D471-68	"Spt"Co	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Messhall	1 Nov		5 Nov	
D485-68	"Spt"Co	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 1st Mar	1 Nov		10 Nov	
D493-68	"Spt"Co	Renovate elect system within 1/1 CP		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	"Spt"Co	Make repairs to elect system at Hill 55 messhall	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	"Spt"Co	Const packing crates for 3/1		26 Oct 65%	10 Oct	
D533-68	"Spt"Co	Install lines & switches at 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		2 Nov	
D547-68	"Spt"Co	Const mount out boxes for 3/11		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D550-68	"Spt"Co	Install LZ lights at 1st Mar LZ		23 Sep 10%	15 Nov	
D556-68	"Spt"Co	Install binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn		29 Sep	10 Oct	
D587-68	"Spt"Co	Install buss bar & wire as necessary for 11th MT Bn	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D597-68	"Spt"Co	Const mount out boxes for Hq Bn & work benches	5 Oct		10 Nov	
D627-68	"Spt"Co	Rewire building at 1st Tanks Hill 55	30 Oct		10 Nov	
D687-68	"Spt"Co	Oil road from AT908744 to AT902718 for 1/7				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	.F.	OJECT	TACHED	ER-TIONAL	AD-NED	H.E.POOL ER-TIONAL	H.E.POOL AD-NED	TAL	ER-IONAL		ITEM	E.	UECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	H.F.POOL R-ONAL	H.F.POOL D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 4 OCTOBER

ATION	POTABLE WATER (GAL)	RAW WATER (GAL)
:d 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	———
		[illegible]
TOTALS	94,000	46,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	[illegible] Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Rt A - [illegible] to AT789549	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 031200H to 041200HOct68.

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

(1) Rimco w/rome plow USMC #523953
(2) LVTP-5 USMC #107553, USMC #108054
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(1) Rimco w/blade

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Rimcos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjuster repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action 22Sep68.
(1) Rimco w/blade USMC #522848 deadlined for front right track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

BT061654 to BT055653 and 300 meters south along Tu Gam Road.

e. Area cleared in square meters:

90,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:

10 hours

g. Man hours:

300 hours

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

Five one man fighting holes

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 37 to Hill 52

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 [redacted]
(2) M-51 [redacted]

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

NOTE: Company "B" assumed the responsibility of sweeping Route 4 from coordinates [illegible] to [illegible] as of 4 Oct 68.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 279-68

PERIOD COVERED: 041300H (DATE & TIME) TO 051300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 041400HOct68 Project WOODPECKER. Found 1 Chicom, boobytrapped w/pull friction fuse & wire type. Blew in place at coordinates BT041400.
   b. 041610HOct68 Project WOODPECKER. Found app 8 lbs V.C. C-4. Blew in place at coordinates BT055648.
   c. 050705HOct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1. Man tripped Chi Com grenade with trip wire. Man was among Medevac. Coordinates BT065673.
   d. 050725HOct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1. Man helping wounded personnel tripped Chi com while returning to road. Man among Medevac. BT065673.
2. Engineer Personnel: Figures not available at this time. Figures will be run on Sit. Rep. 280-68.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 273-68.
4. Weather. Sunny & Warm.
5. Operations.
   A. through E. N/A
   Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Engineer status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.
   4 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "A".
   3 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "B".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "C".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Spt Co.
   1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill 327.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD TO "A" Co.
   8 men from Spt Co TAD to "B" Co.
   1 man from Spt Co TAD to H&S Co.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD to 7th Engr.
   1 man from Spt Co TAD To III MAF.
   2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
   1st Plt, Co "A", 3d EngrBN OPCON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830HMay68, in direct support of 26th Mar.
   12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22Sep68.
   Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Mar since 6Aug68.
   Co "C" is providing 4 engr in support of 26th Mar Bn in Chandler since 2[illegible]Sep68.
   4 engr departed Hill 37 at BT041000HOct68 on a one day operation with "K" Co.
   6 engr & (2) P-153 mine detectors departed Hill 55 at BT050800HOct68 with quizmaster to unknown Pos for unknown time.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date: 1st Marines (16)
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Bn, DANANG, located at coordinates AT948755.
    b. 1st Engr Bn forward CP located at coordinates BT066723.
    c. 1st Plt Co "A", 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates AT948755.
    d. Co "B"(Rein) CP located at coordinates AT975470.

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
CORNWELL
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep 75%	8 Oct	[redacted]
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 80%	8 Oct	
D654-68	"A" Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 30%	9 Oct	
D634-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65		4 Oct 10%	10 Oct	
D646-68	"C" Co	Const CCO bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 60%	28 Oct	
D661-68	"C" Co	Improve ammo berms at Hill 55 & const more if necessary		4 Oct 0%	15 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const LZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 10%	20 Oct	
D676-68	"A" Co	Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		3 Oct [illegible]	8 Oct	
D673-68	Spt Co	Enlarge G-4 ACofs office		27 Sep 95%	8 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-EL	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 5 OCTOBER

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (GAL)	RAW WATER (GAL)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,000
Rock Quarry	2,000	———
TOTALS	94,000	46,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C, - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access Road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to AT789549	P	

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

A. This status report covers the period 1200 40ct68 to 1200 50ct68 .

B. Tractors/equipment operational:

1 Rome Plow USMC #323953
1 Bimoo w/blade USMC #322916
1 M-60 Anthony crane USMC #307874
1 105 Compressor USMC #229626

C. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

2 Bimoo w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Bn: 1 for track adjustor repairs, 1 for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action 22Sep68. 1 Bimoo w/blade USMC #322848, right front track carrier roller and shaft.

D. Coordinates of area cleared: BT061650-BT054649 and 300 meters south

E. Area cleared in square meters: 150,000 square meters

F. Equipment hours: 15

G. Man hours: 3000

H. Line Charges expended: None

I. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: Found 8 lbs VC C-4, blew in place 2/1 lb TNT BT056648.

J. Boobytrap/mine/other incidents: 1 Chi Com booby trapped, blew in place with 1 C-4 BT05646.

K. Remarks. None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 041200H to 051200H Oct68

b. Portions of Road swept.

From Hill 37 to Hill 52

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-37 crane
(1) M-51 Dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road conditions (includes coordinates of impassable areas/area needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition and passable to all traffic.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 200-68

PERIOD COVERED: 061300 (DATE & TIME) TO 061300 (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 052330Oct68 1st Engr Bn Command received 10-82mm mortar rounds at AM066723 resulting in (3) Bn[illegible] engineer, (1) [illegible] non engineer.
   b. 051045Oct68 an engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 received a 105 [illegible] and rocket fire from a local civilian at AM067065. Civilian paid 600 piasters by sweep team leader 061124Oct68.
2. Engineer critical shortages: 1371 (14) 1372 (04) 1379
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on last sweep 27-68.
4. Weather. Sunny & warm.
5. Operations.
   A. through H. N/A
   Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.
   4 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "A".
   3 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "B".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Company "C".
   2 men from H&S Co TAD to Support Co.
   1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill 327.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD to Company "A".
   8 men from Spt Co TAD to Company "B".
   1 man from Spt Co TAD to H&S Company.
   2 men from Spt Co TAD to 7th Engr.
   1 man from Spt Co TAD to III MAF.
   2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
   1st Plt, Co "A", 3rd Engr Bn OPCON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830 May68, in general support of the 1st Mar Div.
   12 men from 2nd Plt Co "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22Sep68.
   Company "A" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Mar since 6Aug68.
   Company "C" is providing 4 engr in support 26th Mar for [illegible] clearing since 201330Sep68.
   4 engr deported Hill 37 at AM041000Oct68 on a one day operation with "A" Co.
   6 engr & 2 M-133 mine detectors deported Hill 55 at AM050000Oct68 with [illegible] to [illegible] for unknown time.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Booby[illegible] School attendance this [illegible] moved to new CP at 1st Engr Bn coordinates AM066723.
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang, located at coordinates AM066727.
   b. 1st Engr Bn rear located at coordinates AM948755.
   c. 1st Plt Co "A", 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates AM948755.
   d. Co "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AM975470.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
~~COMMANDING~~
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ D

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st BP with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep 75%	8 Oct	
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 80%	8 Oct	
D654-68	"A" Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 30%	9 Oct	
D634-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65		4 Oct 10%	10 Oct	
D646-68	"D" Co	Const GOG bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 60%	28 Oct	
D661-68	"D" Co	Improve ammo bunks at Hill 55 & const more if necessary		4 Oct 03%	15 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const LZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 10%	20 Oct	
D676-68	"A" Co	Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST UNIT at 1st Hosp Co		5 Oct 10%	8 Oct	
D673-68	Spt Co	Enlarge G-4 MCof's office		27 Sep 95%	8 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL								ITEM		H.E. POOL							
		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	L	L	NAL			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	L	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 6 October 1968

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (Gal)	RAW WATER (Gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25[redacted]
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	2,000	———
TOTALS	94,000	46,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942638	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Anderson Road - AT916741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Rt 4 - AT870575 to AT789549	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 1200 50ct68 to 1200 60ct68.

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

1 Rimco w/blade 322916, 322848
1 Rimco w/rome plow 323053
2 LVT P-5 107553, 108054
1 M60 crane 307874
1 105 compressor 3070874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

See Sit Rep of 050ct68 for deadlin Equip

d. Coordinates of area cleared: BF061650-BF054649 and 500 meters south

e. Area cleared in square meters: 150,000 sq meters

f. Equipment hours: 20

g. Man hours: 320

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

2 Bunkers BF058646

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

Found two Chi Com Grenades destroyed w/½ lb C-4 received 12 sniper rounds coordinates 058646.

k. Remarks:

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This status report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of road swept:

[redacted]

c. Equipment operating:

[redacted]

d. Equipment deadlined:

[redacted]

e. Fill hauled:

[redacted]

f. Road work accomplished:

[redacted]

g. Equipment hours:

[redacted]

h. Road conditions (Include coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: [redacted]

[redacted]

i. Booby-trap/mine/other enemy incidents:

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 281-68

PERIOD COVERED: 061300H (DATE & TIME) TO 071300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Critical Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (14), 1372 (4), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 273-68.
4. Weather: Sunny & Warm.
5. Operations: A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.

4 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "A".

3 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "B".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "C".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Support Co.

1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill 327.

2 men from Support Co TAD to "A" Co.

8 men from Support Co TAD to "B" Co.

1 man from Support Co TAD to H&S Co.

2 men from Support Co TAD to 7th Engr.

1 man from Support Co TAD to III MAF.

2 men from Co "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Plt, Co "A", 3d Engr Bn OPCON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830HMay68, in [redacted].

12 men from 2d Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER, since 228ep68.

Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6Aug68.

Co "C" is providing 4 engr in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201330HSep68.

Co "C" is providing (6) men (2) P-153 detectors that departed with 2/5 to Hill 52 yesterday are, to be attached to help in operations and sweep road from Hill 52 to Hill 65.

1st Marine Division: Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V. C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: No classes, classes will convene 100ct68.

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang, located at coordinates [redacted].

b. 1st Engr Bn REAR located at coordinates [redacted].

c. 1st Plt Co "A", 3d Engr Bn located at coordinates AF948755.

d. Co "B" CP Located at coordinates AF875470.

L. M. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or Noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu mts of rock		21 Sep 75%	8 Oct	
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 82%	8 Oct	
D654-68	"A" Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 35%	9 Oct	
D690-68	"A" Co	Provide equip & gravel for parking lot drainage 2/1		7 Oct 02%	12 Oct	
D606-68	"C" Co	Repair gun pits 1st ArmAmphib Co		7 Oct 05%	15 Oct	
D634-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65		4 Oct 10%	10 Oct	
D646-68	"C" Co	Const OOC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sep 95%	28 Oct	
D661-68	"C" Co	Improve ammo berms at Hill 55 & const more if necessary		3 Oct 05%	15 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const LZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 11%	20 Oct	
D676-68	"E" Co	Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		5 Oct 11%	8 Oct	
D675-68	Spt Co	Enlarge G-4 AOfs office		27 Sep 95%	8 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM				H.E. POOL					ITEM				H.E. POOL			
		CT	HEL	AL	AL		AL				CT	HED	AL	AL		AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 7 October 1968, 0824

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	2,000
TOTALS	92,000	48,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032648	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT078702	P	
12.	Access Road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ~~AT899549~~ ZC150539	P	

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

1 Bimco w/blade 322916,322848
1 Bimco w/rome plow 323053
2 LVT #5 107553,108054
1 M60 crane 307874
1 105 compressor

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

2 Bimco w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Bn: 1 for track adjustor repairs 1 for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action 22sep66. 1 Bimco w/blade USMC #322848, right front track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: BF065648-BF062647-BF055646-BF053645

e. Area cleared in square meters: 150,000 sq meters

f. Equipment hours: 20

g. Man hours: 120

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

4 Houses destroyed at BF062645
5 Houses destroyed at BF055644

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 061200H to 071200H[illegible].

b. Portions of Road swept: "B" Company is sweeping from Hill 65 to Hill 52 from Thuong Duc to Hill 52. "C" Company from Hill 52 to Hill 65 effective 6 October 1968.

c. Equipment operating: (1) M-37 crane
(1) M-31 dump

d. Equipment deadlined: None

e. Fill hauled: None

f. Road work accomplished: None

g. Equipment hours: None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition and passible to all traffic.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 282-68

PERIOD COVERED: 071300H (DATE & TIME) TO 081300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Engineer Critical Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (14), 1372 (4), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep. 273-68.
4. Weather: Sunny & Hot
5. Operations: A. through H. N/A.

Engineer maps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Division Post Office.

4 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "A".

3 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "B".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Co "C".

2 men from H&S Co TAD to Spt Co.

1 man from H&S Co TAD to Hill 327.

2 men from Spt Co TAD to "A" Co.

8 men from Spt Co TAD to "B" Co.

1 man from Support Co TAD to H&S Co.

2 men from Spt Co TAD to 7th Engr.

1 man from Spt Co TAD to III MAF.

2 men from Co "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Plt. Co "A", 1st Engr Bn OPCON to 1st Engr Bn since 190830HMay68, in general support of 1st Marine Division.

11 men from 2d Plt Co "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER, since 22Sep68.

2 engr on operation with 1st Recon since 5Oct68, from "A" Co.

Co "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6Aug68.

Co "C" is providing 4 engr in support of 26th Mar for LZ clearing since 201330HSep68.

Co "C" is providing (6) men (2) F-153 detectors that departed with 2/5 to Hill 52 yesterday are to be attached to help in operations and sweep road from Hill 52 to Hill 65.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: Reconvene 10Oct68.

6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Engr Bn REAR located at coordinates AT948755.

c. 1st Plt Co "A", 1st Engr Bn located at coordinates ~~AT948755~~. BT066727

d. Co "B" CP located at coordinates AT875470.

Late Entry: 080930H Oct68, an engr sweep team in support of 2/1 reported that a local civilian turned in Boobytrapped 105 round. Blew in place, BT069676. Civilian rewarded by local authorities.

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
~~[illegible]~~
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cu meters of rock		21 Sep 75%	10 Oct	
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare site for MUST unit for 1st Hosp Co		11 Sep 82%	12 Oct	
D654-68	"A" Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 35%	9 Oct	
D690-68	"A" Co	Provide equip & gravel for parking lot drainage 2/1		7 Oct 02%	12 Oct	
D606-68	"C" Co	Repair gun pits 1st ArmAmphib Co		7 Oct 10%	15 Oct	
D634-68	"C" Co	Dig trenches for 3/7 on Hill 65		4 Oct 30%	10 Oct	
D646-68	"C" Co	Const COC bunker for 26th Mar at 1st Engr Bn		21 Sept 98%	28 Oct	
D661-68	"C" Co	Improve ammo berms at Hill 55 & const more if necessary		3 Oct 05%	15 Oct	
D663-68	"C" Co	Const LZ's as requested for 26th Mar		21 Sep 11%	20 Oct	
D676-68	"A" Co	Pour slabs & sidewalks for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		5 Oct 11%	18 Oct	
D675-68	Spt Co	Enlarge G-4 ACofS office		27 Sep 95%	12 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL			
		DECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL				DECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 8 October 1968, 0800

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	2,000
TOTALS	92,000	48,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Ancon Road AT918741- to [illegible]	P	
13.	Rt 4 - AT[illegible]573 to [illegible]	———	Road sweep Not Run Det, do to the tactical situation.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period _____ to _____.

b. Tractors/equipment working: 071200h 081200h06e68

1 Bimoo w/balde 322916, 322848
1 Bimoo w/rome plow 323053
1 LVTH-5 107553, 108054
1 M60 crane 307874
1 105 compressor

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

2 Bimoo w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Bn: 1 for track adjuster repairs 1 for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action 22Sep68. 1 Bimoo w/blade USMC #322848, right front track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

BT045656-BT043656 and 1,000 meters south.

f. Equipment hours:

200,000 square meters.

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended: 20

i. Fortifications 320 by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks: (1). 7 Houses destroyed by demo BT047648, and 4 destroyed by tractors. 2 at BT044655, and 2 at BT045654.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 071200H to 081200H0ct68.

b. Portions of Road swept: "B" Company is sweeping road from Hill 65 to Hill 52. "B" Company has not swept road from Hill 52 to Thunc Duc due to the tactical situation. "C" Company from Hill 52 to Hill 65 effective 6 October.

c. Equipment operating: (1) M-37 sweep
(1) M-51 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition and passable to all traffic.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 283-68

PERIOD COVERED: 081300H (DATE & TIME) TO 091300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 090710Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 located one boobytrapped M-26 grenade in paper cup at coordinates BT066672. Destroyed in place.
2. Critical engineer shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (16), 1372 (4), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 273-68.
4. Weather. Sunny and hot.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
   Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).
   Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
   4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
   3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
   1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.
   2 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".
   8 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
   1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.
   2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
   1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
   2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Sambanga.
   1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
   2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon from Company "A" since 5 Oct 68.
   11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22 Sep 68.
   Company "A" provided 2 engineers on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500Oct68, one engineer returned 081300Oct68, one is still providing support.
   Company "B" (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
   Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for [illegible] clearing since 201530Sep68.
   1st Engineer Battalion Rear CP located at coordinates AT948755 terminated as of 081800Oct68.
   1st Marine Division Miscellaneous, Lock Blue Walkout and VN Boobytrap School attendance this date:
   No classes are being held due to present move of school; classes will resume 10 Oct 68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
   b. Company "B" (Main) CP located at coordinates AT875470.
   c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

R. R. Connelly
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st LF with 500 cu meters of rock		21 Sep 80%	10 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80%		
D654-68	"A"Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at HT043739		1 Oct 80%	11 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Mar		4 Oct 15%	15 Oct	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 50%	13 Oct	
D690-68	"A"Co	Provide equip & gravel for parking lot drainage 2/1		7 Oct 02%	12 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const entrec revetments for 1stArmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 30%	10 Oct	
D643-68	"C"Co	Provide one man to supervise pole installations		23 Sep 60%	15 Oct	
D646-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 26th Marines		21 Sep 80%	28 Oct	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 LSA		3 Oct 05%	10 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 10%	16 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st ArmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep 50%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of the 9th October 1968, 0845

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	92,000	~~58,500~~ 49,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AT850539	P	

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 081200H to 091200Oct68.

b. Tractors/equipment operational:
(1) Bimoo w/rome plow USMC #323053
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322916
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTP-5 USMC #107553, 108054

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322848, deadlined on site for right front track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BT044656 to BT041655 and 500 meters south

e. Area cleared in square meters:
190,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:
10 hours

g. Man hours:
500 hours

h. Mine charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
One butterfly type mine turned in by local civilian at coordinates BT043655. Destroyed in place.

k. Remarks:
Ten houses were destroyed by tractor: five at coordinates BT043653 and five at coordinates BT044656.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from _____ to _____.
[illegible] [illegible]

b. Portions of Road swept:

[illegible] Hill 65 to Hill 52 and from [illegible] to Hill 52.

c. Equipment operating:

(1) M-57 crane
(1) M51 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 284-68

PERIOD COVERED: 091300H (DATE & TIME) TO 101300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 091415H Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a local civilian turned in a boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates BT069676. Destroyed in place. Civilian was rewarded by security personnel.

b. 100900H Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a dump truck owned by 7th Engineer Battalion detonated an estimated 50 round box mine going south on MSR at coordinates BT066670 resulting in total destruction of dump with no casualties.

c. 100920H Oct68. Engineers in support of Project [illegible] reported tractor operator spotted two boobytrapped 105mm rounds at coordinates BT038658. Destroyed rounds in place.

2. Critical Engineer [illegible] Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (16), 1372 (4), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).

3. Engineer Difficulties. An inner equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 275-68.

4. Weather. Hot and dusty.

5. Operations. A. Through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to "A" Company.
7 man from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.
2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
2 men from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H Aug68 in general support of 1st [illegible] Division.

2 engineers on an operation from "A" Company in support of 1st Recon Battalion, since 5 Oct 68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500H Oct68.

Company "B" (Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for [illegible] clearing since 201330H Sep68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Lt [illegible] - 3 | II CAG, III MAF - 2 | 1st Marines - 20

6. [illegible]

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion CP located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at coordinates AT875470.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D640-68	S-4	Provide 1st SP with 500 cubic meters of rock		21 Sep 100%		10 Oct
D627-68	SptCo	Revise buildings for 1st Tanks Hill 55		6 Oct 100%		10 Oct
D673-68	SptCo	Enlarge G-4 ACofS Office		10 Oct 95%	11 Oct	
Bn103-69	SptCo	Renovate Division COC bunker		8 Oct 15%	16 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80%		
D616-68	"A"Co	Provide dozer & operator to bury trash at 1st Mar GP		9 Sep 30%		
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 60%	11 Oct	
D654-68	"A"Co	Using TD-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 80%	11 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Mar		4 Oct 20%	15 Oct	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 30%	13 Oct	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		10 Oct 10%		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep 50%		
D606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st AmtracBn		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 40%	15 Oct	
D643-68	"C"Co	Provide one man to supervise pole installations at 26th Mar		23 Sep 100%		10 Oct
D646-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 26th Marines		21 Sep 85%	26 Oct	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunkers at Hill 55 LSA		3 Oct 0%	On Hold	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 10%	16 Oct	
D680-68	"C"Co	Provide mastic to 7th Marines		9 Oct 100%		10 Oct
D692-68	"C"Co	Draw bunker from III MAF and erect at Hill 55	12 Oct		18 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st AmtracBn		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	

NOTE: The above work orders held by this battalion have work being accomplished during this reporting period.

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				
		DIRECT	ATTACHED									DIRECT	ATTACHED						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 10 October 1968, 0800

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	92,000	52,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P	
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P	
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT873572	P	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P	
12.	Access road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Route 4 - AT876573 to AT150539	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 091200H to 101200H Oct 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Rimco w/rome plow USMC #323053
(1) Rimco w/blade USMC #322848
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(1) LVTP-5 USMC #107553

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Rimcos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(2) Rimcos w/blade deadlined on site: USMC #322848 for right front track carrier roller and shaft; USMC #322916 for broken pet cock and left tilt cylinder.
(1) LVTP-5 USMC #108054 deadlined for transmission out of operation.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BT041656 to BT038655 and 500 meters south

e. Area cleared in square meters:
200,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:
30 hours

g. Manhours:
320 hours

h. Line charges expended:
None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

3 bunkers
1 house at BT040658

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

(3) 105mm rounds, destroyed in place
(3) butterfly mines, destroyed in place

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

From Hill 65 to Hill 52 and from Thang Duo to Hill 52.

c. Equipment operating:

(1) [illegible]-57 crane
(1) [illegible]-51 dump

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in fair condition.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 265-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H (DATE & TIME) TO 111500H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 102130Hoct68. Engineers in support of 3/7 reported VC destroyed Golden Gate Bridge at coordinates AF967606 (Hill 55) using estimated 130 to 150 pounds explosive. Approximately 2 bents and 4 spans partially destroyed. Engineers clearing area found remains of bamboo raft. Bridge passable to foot troops and mules. One USMC KIA (non-engineer) and WIA's are unknown at this time.

b. 110715Hoct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located 20 pound anti personnel mine with electrical type detonator in water puddle at coordinates AF935579. Destroyed mine in place.

c. 110605Hoct68. Engineers in support of Project WOODPECKER reported finding one 105mm dud round at coordinates BT059654. Destroyed round in place.

2. Critical Engineer MOS Shortages. 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (16), 1372 (4), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 273-68.

4. Weather. Warm with scattered showers.

5. Operations. A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company T&D to Division Post Office.

4 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "A".

3 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "B".

7 men from Support Company T&D to "B" Company.

1 man from Support Company T&D to H&S Company.

2 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "C".

2 men from H&S Company T&D to Support Company.

1 man from H&S Company T&D to Hill 327.

1 man from Support Company T&D to [illegible].

2 man from Company "C" T&D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 man from Support Company T&D to 7th Engineer Battalion.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830Hmay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Hoct68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500Hoct68.

Company "B" (Reim) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" provided 4 engineers in support of 26th Marines for LZ clearing since 201330Hsep68. Returned to this Co 7 Oct 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

[illegible] Engr Bn - 3 II CAG, III MAF - 2 1st Marines - 2

The following one day classes were held: 5 Oct 68: 35 personnel at Nano Bridge; 6 Oct 68: 45 personnel at 1st Recon Bn, 52 personnel at Division Schools; 9 Oct 68: ambush conducted for 52 personnel of Division Schools.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AF875470.

L. R. Gumbell
SIGNATURE
~~COMMANDING~~
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0530-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road for 1st Tank Bn		31 Aug 100%		11 Oct
0673-68	SptCo	Enlarge G-4 AOf:Office		10 Oct 95%	12 Oct	
BnW03-69	SptCo	Renovate Division OOC bunker		8 Oct 15%	16 Oct	
0607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80%		
0616-68	"A"Co	Provide dozer & operator to bury trash at 1st Mar Cir		9 Sep 100%		11 Oct
0619-68	"A"Co	Clear drain at 2/1 mashall		8 Oct 100%		11 Oct
0630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 60%	15 Oct	
0654-68	"A"Co	Using TM-18 const 5 raised pads at BA043739		1 Oct 80%	13 Oct	
0660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 25%	15 Oct	
0676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 30%	14 Oct	
0690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		10 Oct 20%		
0580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep 100%		11 Oct
0606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st AmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	
0634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 40%	15 Oct	
0646-68	"C"Co	Const OOC bunker for 26th Marines		21 Sep 100%		11 Oct
0661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunkers at Hill 55 LSA		3 Oct 10%		
0662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 10%	16 Oct	
0692-68	"C"Co	Draw bunker from III MAF and erect at Hill 55		10 Oct 10%	18 Oct	
0700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st AmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 10%	15 Oct	

OTE: The above work orders held by this battalion have work being accomplished during this reporting period.

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.	PROJECT	SCHEDULED	PER-SONAL	DE-LAYED	H.E. POOL PER-SONAL	H.E. POOL DE-LAYED	TOTAL	PER-SONAL		ITEM	H.	PROJECT	SCHEDULED	PER-SONAL	DE-LAYED	H.E. POOL PER-SONAL	H.E. POOL DE-LAYED	TOTAL	PER-SONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 11 October 1968, 0915

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock quarry	———	6,000
TOTAL	92,000	52,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P -	However the road is ~~in fair condition being pot-~~
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P -	ted and rutted and in need of grading.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	IP -	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge.
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P -	The road is in very poor condition due to many ruts and holes and in need of major repairs.
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P -	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P -	POOR CONDITION, RUTTED, POTTED.
12.	Access Road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AU150539	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 101200[illegible] to 111200[illegible]68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimoo w/rome plow USMC #323053
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322848
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #29626
(2) LVTR-5 USMC #107553, #108054

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #22916 deadlined on site for broken pet cock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters: AT036655 to AT036655 and 500 meters south

f. Expended: 100,000 square meters

g. Manhours: 200 hours

h. Labor charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

3 bunkers
1 tunnel
5 fighting holes
6 houses at coordinates BT037654

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

(1) 105mm dud round at coordinates BT059654, destroyed in place

k. Remarks:

None

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

[redacted]

c. Equipment operating:

(1) [redacted]
(1) [redacted]

d. Equipment deadlined:

[redacted]

e. Fill hauled:

[redacted]

f. Road work accomplished:

[redacted]

g. Equipment hours:

[redacted]

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in very poor condition due to holes and ruts and in need of major repairs.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 286-68

PERIOD COVERED: 111300I (DATE & TIME) TO 121500I (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 111530Iout68. Engineers from "C" Company reported that 5 Vn children held up 5 mortar rounds as their vehicle passed. When they stopped, the children gave them (1) 81mm mortar round and (2) 60 mm mortar rounds. The children were rewarded with 480 piasters. The rounds were given to the bridge security to be destroyed by the engineer sweep team on 12 October 68. This incident occurred on Route 5 near the Danang Barrier.

b. 111815Iout68. Engineers in support of 1/1 reported finding five M-26 grenades, eleven 60mm rounds, and one MF 3.5 round outside perimeter at coordinates BU016635. Ordnance was destroyed in place.

2. Critical Engineer Personnel Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (19), 1372 (5), 3041 (4), 3831 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 273-68.

4. Weather. Cool with scattered showers.

5. Operations. a. through d. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company Tad to Division Post Office.	2 men from H&S Company Tad to Company "D".
4 men from H&S Company Tad to Company "A".	2 men from H&S Company Tad to Support Company.
3 men from H&S Company Tad to Company "B".	1 man from H&S Company Tad to Hill 327.
7 men from Support Company Tad to "A" Company.	2 men from Support Company Tad to 7th Engineer Battalion.
1 man from Support Company Tad to H&S Company.	1 man from Support Company Tad to 1st MAF.

Support Company provided two instructors to HQ 1st Bn on 11 Oct 68 from 0600 to 1600 for instruction of 10 personnel in refrigeration maintenance.

2 men from Company "C" Tad to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630IMay68 in general support of the 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Iout68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500Iout68.

Company "B" (-min) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and VC Booby-trap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 3	1st Bn, 1st Inf - 2	1st Marines - 20

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang CP located at coordinates BU066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BU066727.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AV875470.

L. E. CORNELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D[illegible]-68	DWS	Blast fighting holes at [illegible] for Hq Bn	On request			
D496-68	S-4	Pick-up and hold ten bunkers for MCB	On request			
D519-68	S-4	Pick up 58, tent decks from 30th NCR	On hold			
D715-68	S-4	Pick up materials from 3d MCB for bunkers and hold	On hold			
D726-68	S-4	Pick up materials for 4-hole heads from 3d MCB	On hold			
D169-68	SptCo	Install drain line & drinking fountains at Hill 10		9 Apr 90[illegible]	On hold	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 2/1		22 Sep 10[illegible]	15 Nov	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 7th Mar CP		5 Jul 30[illegible]	On Hold	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 3/7 cantonment		19 Sep	On Hold	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in MT area for Comm Co Hq Bn	20 Oct		25 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d AmTrac Bn	13 Oct		14 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	21 Oct		30 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Const passageway between bunkers at Hill 55	On Hold			
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Eval & repair elec system at NamO Bridge & Naso Plant		10 Sep 95[illegible]	On hold	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTrac Bn	15 Oct 68		15 Oct	
D47[illegible]-68	SptCo	Install coffee gen in 7th Mar Regt Marshall Hill 55	15 Oct		25 Oct	
D48[illegible]-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	13 Oct		28 Oct	
D49[illegible]-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 27th Mar		30 Jul 10[illegible]	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system Hill 55	18 Oct		1 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const parking aprons for 3/1		26 Sep 65[illegible]	2 Nov	
D5[illegible]-68	SptCo	Install service for 1st Tank Bn	30 Oct		1 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	15 Oct		30 Oct	
D550-68	SptCo	Install night landing zone lights at 27th Mar [illegible]		23 Sep	15 Oct	
D[illegible]-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Comm Section Hq Bn	14 Oct		20 Oct	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar system at 11th Mar generator system	13 Oct		20 Oct	
D597-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes and work benches	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate 6 metal stands for grill for 1/7		17 Sep 100[illegible]		12 Oct
D621-68	SptCo	Const lids for mount out boxes for Hq Bn	15 Oct		18 Oct	
D627-68	SptCo	Revise buildings at "B" Co, 1st Tanks, Hill 55	15 Oct		20 Oct	
D67[illegible]-68	SptCo	Enlarge G-4 MCofS Office		30 Sep 95[illegible]	13 Oct	
D687-68	SptCo	Oil road from AF908744 to AF902710 for 1/7	14 Oct		14 Oct	
D714-68	SptCo	Const gun rack for Co's souvenier weapons	14 Oct		19 Oct	
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/1		23 Apr 70[illegible]	Mat + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep 20[illegible]	Surveyor +	
D578-68	"A"Co	Const wire mesh cage for Div Post Office	13 Oct		Mat + D	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist to Hosp Co for install of wire	Upon request			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace/repair roof damage for 4/11	13 Oct			
D605-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers and observation bunker for 11th Mar	13 Oct			
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MOSA unit		11 Sep 80[illegible]		
D613-68	"A"Co	Provide crushed rock to 3d AmTrac Bn MTlot	13 Oct		Equip + 5	
D617-68	"A"Co	Deliver sand to Div AHC, Hq Bn	13 Oct		Equip + 1	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 00[illegible]	13 Oct	
D654-68	"A"Co	Const 5 raised pads at AA043739 for 1st Mar Bn		1 Oct 80[illegible]	13 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				
		ST	HED	AL		AL			AL			ST	HED	AL		AL			AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D659-68	"A"Co	Const shelter on OP Crows Nest for 2/1		29 Sep 10/		12 Oct
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Mar		4 Oct 25/	15 Oct	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUSA unit at 1st Hosp Co		6 Oct 30/	13 Oct	
D682-68	"A"Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st Mar		10 Oct 10/		
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Oct 20/		
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble four bunkers for 2/1	13 Oct			
D719-68	"A"Co	Assemble bunkers for a BAS bunker and ammo storage bunker 1/11		awaiting materials		
D546-68	"B"Co	Ditch & grade area at An Hoa combat base		25 Aug 70/	25 Oct	
D587-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65			equip + 14 days	
D601-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60/	Mat + 5	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st Amtrac		5 Oct 10/	15 Oct	
D620-68	"C"Co	Renovate the CCO bunker for the 11th Mar	13 Oct		17 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 40/	15 Oct	
D637-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist 1st Tanks for install of wire	15 Oct		20 Oct	
D638-68	"C"Co	Deliver rock screening to 4/11		10 Oct 10/	13 Oct	
D648-68	"C"Co	Repair gate at Dai La Pass for 26th Marines	15 Oct		18 Oct	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunkers at Hill 55 LSA		3 Oct 10/	15 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 10/	16 Oct	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZs for 26th Marines		20 Sep 10/	Await equip	chainsaw
D669-68	"C"Co	Furnish backhoe assist to 7th Comm	17 Oct		19 Oct	
D692-68	"C"Co	Draw 4 bunkers from Ill MAF & erect at Hill 55		10 Oct 10/	18 Oct	
D698-68	"C"Co	Provide crushed rock to gun pits at Hill 34	13 Oct		15 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Amtrac		5 Oct 10/	15 Oct	
D731-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to move SSA huts for 1st AA and 26th Mar	15 Oct		16 Oct	
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928863	Held by S-5 for Planning/Estimating			
D585-68		Const 2 gunpads & 6 bunkers at Hill 65 for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make repairs to roof at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig antos revetments at Or Panther 1st Tanks		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on boathouse 1st Recon		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for BAS at Hill 37		-do-		
D639-68		Accomplish road work & build bunkers for 3/26		-do-		
D642-68		Const antos revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D649-68		Design gun platform for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver fill for hole on road leading to 244		-do-		
D652-68		Deliver sand to Hq Bn Officer's Club		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D658-68		Provide TD-15 to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D664-68		Provide ground to ammo bunkers at 4/11		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL				
		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D666-68		Furnish material & assist to install curb at messhall 1/11	Held by S-3 for Planning/Estimating			
D670-68		Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack		-do-		
D671-68		Const CP bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install minefield 1/26		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th Mar regt		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37		-do-		
D683-68		Haul dirt fill to Hill 55 for berms "L" Bty		-do-		
D684-68		Inspect & provide repairs to messhall roof for 1/11		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over outdoor stage & dressing room at Club 3d Mar		-do-		
D688-68		Deliver crushed rock for gun pits at 4/11 Hill 34		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D691-68		Provide materials & tech assist for const vehicle wash slab		-do-		
D694-68		Furnish materials & tech assist to repair bunkers Hill 34		-do-		
D697-68		Const mount out boxes for mess equip for 1st Mar		-do-		
D701-68		Const crates for 1/11		-do-		
D702-68		Const crates for 1/1		-do-		
D703-68		Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau bridge and messhall area		-do-		
D704-68		Install pipe line & slab at messhall 3/1		-do-		
D707-68		Determine material require & provide tim for messhall 1/26		-do-		
D708-68		Provide tech assist for const of patio roof at 1st Mar		-do-		
D709-68		Provide tech assist & materials to rebuild bunker for 4/11		-do-		
D710-68		Const urinoils for S-4 1st Mar		-do-		
D711-68		Furnish & haul crushed rock to 1st Mar		-do-		
D712-68		Provide tech assist for const pot shack Hq Bn messhall #2		-do-		
D713-68		Provide crushed rock as needed to 3/1		-do-		
D714-68		Provide demo assist to clear Hq Bn defense line		-do-		
D716-68		Const FDC bunker for 2/11		-do-		
D720-68		Provide tech assist & materials to repair CoC bunker Hill 34		-do-		
D721-68		Issue 50 urinoils to 3/7		-do-		
D722-68		Issue 20 urinoils to 1st Mar		-do-		
D723-68		Provide engineer pictures to S-4		-do-		
D724-68		Provide TD-15 to build new gun position for 1/11		-do-		
D725-68		Provide crushed rock, M-51, and tech assist to 1/1		-do-		
D727-68		Conduct study to increase water treat off for 5th Mar		-do-		
D728-68		Const septic tank and drain fields for dental clinic 5th Mar		-do-		
D729-68		Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc for 5th Mar		-do-		
D730-68		Deliver crushed rock to 3d AmTrac Bn CP		-do-		
D732-68		Provide tech assist to 1st Recon to cover tray wash area		-do-		
D734-68		Install drain line to MUST unit at 1st Hosp		-do-		
D735-68		Provide tech assist for bunker const 1st Recon CP		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL			
		ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	D	L	NAL				ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	D	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 12 October 1968, 0800

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	92,000	52,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P -	However the road is potted and rutted and in need of grading.
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P -	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	IP -	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P -	The road is in very poor condition due to many ruts and holes and in need of major repairs.
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P-	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P -	Poor condition, potted, and rutted.
12.	Access road - AT918741 to AT906722	P	
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AC150539	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 111200M to 121200MOct68.

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

(1) Rimco w/rome plow USMC #323053
(1) Rimco w/blade USMC #322848
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTR-5 USMC #107553 and #108054

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Rimcos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjuster repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Rimco w/blade USMC #322916 deadlined on site for broken petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: BT055655 to BT034655 and 500 meters south; and Tu Gau Bridge to BT032647 and 100 meters south

e. Area cleared in square meters: 60,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours: 20 hours

g. Man hours: 320 hours

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

3 bunkers
3 tunnels

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

The area at coordinates BT034655 to Tu Gau Bridge and north of Tu Gau Road was bypassed because of village

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

[redacted]

c. Equipment operating:

(1) [redacted] dumps
(1) [redacted] crane

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in very poor condition due to holes and ruts and is in need of major repairs.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 287-68

PERIOD COVERED: 121300H (DATE & TIME) TO 131300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical Engineer E&S Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (19), 1372 (5), 3041 (4), 3531 (10), 2531 (10), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

D-37 dozer - 1	550 grader - 1	TM-16 - 1
125 compressor - 3	TM-15 - 4	M150E46 crane - 1
105 compressor - 1		

4. Weather. Warm with scattered showers.
5. Operations. a. through k. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODSMAN. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.	2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".	2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".	1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.
7 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company.	2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.	1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Oct68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODSMAN since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500Oct68.

Company [illegible] (Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

There were no classes held this date.

A special one day class was held for 35 students at 3d Amtrac Bn on 12 Oct 68.

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AT675470.

Late Entry.

a. 130730Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a member of security personnel tripped boobytrap at coordinates BT067672 resulting in one DOW and two (non-engr). Checked out area and continued to sweep.

b. 130820Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a member of security personnel located boobytrap with trip wire consisting of C-ration can with explosives inside at coordinates BT065675. Destroyed boobytrap in place.

W. H. Cummell
W. H. CUMMELL
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION _____ DA _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D675-68	SptCo	Enlarge G-4 AGofS office		10 Oct 100%		13 Oct
BmW03-69	SptCo	Renovate Division GOC bunker		8 Oct 15%	16 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 60%		
D619-68	"A"Co	Clear drain at 2/1 meshall		8 Oct 80%	15 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 60%	20 Oct	
D654-68	"A"Co	Using TM-18 const 5 raised pads at BT043739		1 Oct 100%		13 Oct
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 45%	15 Oct	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 30%	14 Oct	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		10 Oct 20%		
D580-68	"B"Co	Const 13 bunkers for 5th Marines at An Hoa		7 Sep 100%		11 Oct
D606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st AmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 20%	15 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 40%	15 Oct	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 LSA		3 Oct 10%		
D662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 10%	16 Oct	
D692-68	"C"Co	Draw bunker from III MAF and erect at Hill 55		10 Oct 95%	18 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Amd Amphib Co		5 Oct 25%	15 Oct	

NOTE: The above work orders held by this battalion have work being accomplished during this reporting period.

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL					ITEM					H.E. POOL			
		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL			ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 October 1968, 0800

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (Gal)
3RD 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/6	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	92,000	52,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	F	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P -	However the road is potted and rutted and in need of grading.
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	P -	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942686	F	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032648	F	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	IP -	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	F -	The road is in very poor condition due to many ruts and holes and in need of major repairs.
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P -	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT078702	P -	Poor condition, potted, and rutted.
12.	Access Road - AT918741 to AT906722	F	
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AT150539	F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 121200H to 131200H Oct 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:
(1) Rimco w/blade USMC #322848
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTP-5 USMC #107553, #108054

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(2) Rimcos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs; one for valve cover and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Rimco w/blade deadlined on site (USMC #322916) for broken pet cock and left tilt cylinder.
(1) Rimco w/rome plow deadlined on site (USMC #323053) for rear track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:
BF034647 to BF038650 and 150 meters south

e. Area cleared in square meters:
60,000 square meters

f. Equipment hours:
10 hours

g. Manhours:
320 hours

h. Line charges expended:
None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

1 tunnel at coordinates BF038650

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

A few areas were bypassed because of crops.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 121[illegible] to 131[illegible].

b. Portions of Road swept:

[illegible] to [illegible] and [illegible] to [illegible].

c. Equipment operating:

(1) [illegible] dump
(1) [illegible] crane

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in very poor condition due to holes and ruts and is in need of major repairs.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 288-68

PERIOD COVERED: 131500H (DATE & TIME) TO 141500H October 1968 (DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 130905HOct68 to 131130HOct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported receiving small arms semi-automatic and automatic fire at coordinates AT968595, AT968596, and 968584. Returned fire with small arms, 50 cal, 90mm, 105mm, and gunships with rockets. Expended all ammo with negative results. No engineer casualties.

b. 131135HOct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 reported local civilian turned in one dud 105mm round. Civilian was rewarded by security personnel. Destroyed round in place.

2. Critical Engineer MOS Shortages. 1520 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (24), 1372 (6), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 2531 (11), 2533 (5).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 287-68.

4. Weather. Cool and showers.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

Road conditions of Route 4. See enclosure (4).

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division rest office.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".

4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.

3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.

7 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th engineer Battalion.

1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500HOct68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODPECKER since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation of 1/1 since 051500HOct68.

Company "B" (Rain) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing one engineer on a Recon insert with 1st Recon since 131630HOct68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Recon - 33 1st Marines - 10 5th Marines - 4

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AT875470.

L. E. CORNELL
SIGNATURE
LT COLONEL, CE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE-TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE-TION
1603-69	SptCo	Renovate Division CCC bunker		8 Oct 15	17 Oct	
1607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80%		
1617-68	"A"Co	Deliver one load sand to Div IRC, Hq Bn	~~20 Oct~~	14 OCT	~~equip + 1~~ 14 OCT 68	
1630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 75%	15 Oct	
1660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Bar		4 Oct 50%	2. Oct	
1676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 70%	15 Oct	
1682-68	"A"Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st Bar		10 Oct 25%		
1504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the [illegible] at Hill 55		8 Sep 90%	Cmt + 5	
1606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments, 1st AmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 20%	15 Oct	
1634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 50%	15 Oct	
1637-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install concertina		14 Oct 10%	17 Oct	
1638-68	"C"Co	Deliver rock screening to 4/11		10 Oct 80%	15 Oct	
1661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo berms at Hill 55 [illegible]		3 Oct 50%	15 Oct	
1662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 20%	16 Oct	
1657-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 1st Tanks		11 Oct 100%		14 Oct
1669-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm		14 Oct 05%	19 Oct	
1700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st AmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 20%	15 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DELIVERED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DELIVERED	TOTAL	PERSONAL		ITEM	E.	PROJECT ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DELIVERED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DELIVERED	TOTAL	PERSONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of the 14 October 1968, 0930

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	3,000	1,500
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	92,000	52,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	P	
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	P -	However the road is potted and rutted and in need of grading.
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	Neg Comm	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	P	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	P	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	P	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	P	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	IP -	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	P -	The road is in very poor condition due to many ruts and holes and in need of major repairs.
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	P -	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	P -	Poor condition, potted, and rutted.
12.	Annam Road - AT918741 to AT906722	Neg Comm	
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AT150539	Neg Comm	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 131200H to 141200H Sep 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimco w/blade USMC #322848
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTP-5 USMC #107553, #100054

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimcos w/blade deadlined for track adjustor repairs and for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68. They are deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion.
(1) Bimco w/blade USMC #322916 deadlined on site for broken petcock and left tilt cylinder.
(1) Bimco w/rome plow USMC #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. BR09650 and BR042650 and 150 meters south

f. Equivalent square meters
60,000 square meters

g. Man hours:
9 hours

h. Line charges expended:
250 feet

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Work secured because of monsoon rains and deadlined equipment.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Portions of Road swept:

None

c. Equipment operating:
(1) M-51 dump
(1) M-37 crane

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled:

None

f. Road work accomplished:

None

g. Equipment hours:

None

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

The road is reported to be in very poor condition due to holes and ruts and recent rains. The road is in need of major repairs.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

Remarks: On, 1st Inf Div Msg 090130[illegible]60 terminated upgrading and maintenance responsibility for Route 4 by 1st Engineer Battalion. Route 4 responsibility was assigned to 7th Engineers (for portion west of Hill 37). 1st Engineer Battalion continues to maintain dump truck on Hill 37 for use in filling craters as required.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 282-68

PERIOD COVERED: 141700H (DATE & TIME) TO 151800H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
None
2. Critical engineer MOS shortages. 1329 (1), 1342 (7), 1371 (2), 1372 (6), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 3531 (11), 2535 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as seen on SAR dtg 287-68.
4. Weather. Rain and showers.
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A
Engineer troops. See enclosure (2).
Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure ( ).
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Rest Office.
1 man from H&S Company TAD to MALS 327
4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
7 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "D".
2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Antenna.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion moved to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 0515000Aug68.
11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68.
Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 0615000Aug68.
Company "D" (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" provided one engineer on a recon insert with 1st Recon since 151630Aug68. Returned 141500Aug68 due to weather preventing helicopter operations.
1st Marine Division Casualties, and Nine wounds, and Vietnamese school attendance data.
1st Recon - 33 1st Marines - 15 5th Marines - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General engineer comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BN046727.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion CP located at coordinates BN066727.
c. Company "D" CP located at coordinates BT875470.

M Cornwell
[illegible]
SIGNATURE
~~CONTROLLING~~
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]nnovate division [illegible] bunker		8 oct 15	17 oct	
0714-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]onst 2 gun [illegible] for [illegible]'s [illegible] [illegible]		8 oct 04	16 oct	
0607-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]repare [illegible] site for [illegible] unit		11 sep [illegible]	15 oct	
0617-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]eliver one load sand to div [illegible]		14 oct 100		15 oct
0650-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]urvey 1/1 for drainage profile		2[illegible] [illegible] 12	17 oct	
0652-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]eliver 2 loads sand to [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible]		14 oct 100		15 oct
0660-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]nstall 2 aluminum towers at 1st [illegible]		4 oct [illegible]	[illegible] oct	
0676-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]orest form pads for [illegible] unit at 1st [illegible]		6 oct 70	17 oct	
0682-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]elivery & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st [illegible]		10 oct 25	16 oct	
0504-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]nlarge the [illegible] at hill 55		6 [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible] oct [illegible] 5	
0606-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]onst entrance revetments, 1st [illegible]		[illegible] oct [illegible]	[illegible] oct	
0634-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ig trenches for 3/7		4 oct [illegible]	[illegible]	
0661-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]onst ammo bunk at hill 55 [illegible]		[illegible] oct [illegible]	[illegible]	
0662-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]onst bunker for 1/13		9 oct [illegible]	16 oct	
0669-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]ig trenches for 7th [illegible]		14 oct [illegible]	15 oct	
0693-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]raw bunkers from [illegible] and erect at hill 55		10 oct 70	16 oct	
0700-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]rovide [illegible] as [illegible] to 1st [illegible] and [illegible]		5 oct [illegible]	[illegible] oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	OJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-IED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-IED	AL	R-ONAL		ITEM	E.	OJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-IED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-IED	AL	R-ONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 October 1966, 0815

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" line	3,000	5,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
An Hoa	———	5,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
3/26	5,000	1,000
Totals	92,000	46,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Passable, but slippery for wheeled vehicles.
2.	Rt 1CN - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic; however has severe potholes and needs grading.
3.	Rt 1CS - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic; has severe potholes and needs grading.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic; road in good condition.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Slightly flooded at AT007633, but passable to all types of traffic; road in good condition.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 14 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 1968.
9.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT945583	Passable to all types of traffic; road in poor condition due to many ruts and holes and in need of major repairs.
10.	Rt 14 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all types of traffic.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic up to 5 ton; 6"-12" of mud on surface.
12.	Access Road - AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic; road in good condition, however bridge is washing out.
13.	Route 4 - AT878573 to AT950559	Passable to all types of traffic.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period _____ to _____.

b. Tractors/equipment operational:

(1) 105 compressor [illegible] 22,620

(2) [illegible] 10/5)) 10005

(3) Dozers w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(1) Dozer w/blade [illegible] deadlined on site for broken petcock and left tilt cylinder.

(1) Dozer w/rake plow [illegible] deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Man hours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Preventative maintenance is being conducted on equipment because land is too wet and flooded for land clearing operations.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 291-66

PERIOD COVERED: 161300H (DATE & TIME) TO 171500H (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical Mos Shortages: 1320 (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (24), 1372 (6), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 2531 (11), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 267-66.
4. Weather. Cool and showers.
5. Operations. A. through M. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

2 men from H&S Company Tau to Division Post Office.
4 men from H&S Company Tau to Company "A"
3 men from H&S Company Tau to Company "B".
2 men from H&S Company Tau to Company "C".
2 men from H&S Company Tau to Support Company.
1 man from H&S Company Tau to Hill 327.
7 men from Support Company Tau to "B" Company.
1 man from Support Company Tau to H&S Company.
2 men from Support Company Tau to 7th Engineer Battalion.
1 man from Support Company Tau to III MAF.

2 men from Company "C" Tau to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion Uwal to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830hmay66 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 251500hoct66.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 66.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500hoct66.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 66.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Recon - 36 | 1st Engr Bn - 1 | 1st Marines - 15 | 7th Marines - 2

6. [illegible]
10. Water Supply. [illegible] enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, Cr located at coordinates [illegible]/27.
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion Cr located at coordinates [illegible]/27.
    c. Company "B" Cr located at coordinates [illegible]470.

L. H. Cummings
SIGNATURE
~~COMMANDING~~
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
    a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
    b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
    [illegible] (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
B[illegible]-69	Sp[illegible]Co	Renovate Division Co bunker		8 Oct 6[illegible]	20 Oct	
D714-68	Sp[illegible]Co	Const 2 gun racks for Co's souvinor weapons		8 Oct 100[illegible]		17 Oct
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for Roof unit		11 Sep 80[illegible]	23 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 75[illegible]	18 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 50[illegible]	20 Oct	
D682-68	"A"Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls sor on for 1st Mar		10 Oct 25[illegible]	18 Oct	
D715-68	"A"Co	Provide 80 cubic yds crushed rock for 3/1		16 Oct 30[illegible]	19 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 35[illegible]	20 Oct	
D666-68	"C"Co	Const concrete curb for 1/11 messhall	21 Oct		22 Oct	
D688-68	"C"Co	Deliver 20 yds 5" rock to 4/11		15 Oct	16 Oct	
D698-68	"C"Co	Deliver 20 yds 5' rock to 4/11		14 Oct 05[illegible]	Equip + 1	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	OPER-ATIONAL	ADD-ED	H.E. POOL OPER-ATIONAL	H.E. POOL ADD-ED	TOTAL	OPER-ATIONAL		ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	OPER-ATIONAL	ADD-ED	H.E. POOL OPER-ATIONAL	H.E. POOL ADD-ED	TOTAL	OPER-ATIONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WAT R REPORT for the morning of 17 October 1966, 0845

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	89,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT072656 to BT032648	Passable to all traffic under class 16. Debris piling up on stringer under Tu Cau Road Bridge. Recommended at 1010 that bridge be closed.
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic. Recommended speed is 15 mph due to severe potholes.
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic. Recommended speed is 15 mph due to severe potholes.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925591 to AT942698	Passable to all types of traffic. However, 50% of road is flooded.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic. The road is in good condition but slippery.
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all types of wheeled traffic. Impassable for tracked vehicles.
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic. The road is in good condition.
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Passable to all types of traffic. The road is in good condition.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT978572	Not passable due to 60% of road flooded. No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic. The road is in poor condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Not passable due to bridge out at coordinates AT906741 and one culvert just before bridge.
13.	Rt 4 - AT978573 to ZG150539	Not passable due to road being flooded. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 161200H to 171200Oct68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322648
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) CVR-5 USMC #107553, #108427
(1) R-60 crane USMC #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/rome plow deadlined on site USMC #523053 for left rear track carrier and shaft.
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322916 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

two hours

g. Manhours:

14 hours

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Filled one channel that local civilians had dug which was eroding Tu Gau Road and made a new one for drainage. Worked around 2/1 position draining area. Started 100 hour PM on Bimoo w/blade USMC #322648. Replaced boom retractor hose on anthony crane.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 29-66

PERIOD COVERED: 161300H (DATE & TIME) TO 161500H (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 160615Oct66. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 located one 15 pound box mine with pressure type firing device at coordinates AS987642. Destroyed mine in place.
2. Critical [redacted] and Shortages: 152. (1), 1142 (7), 1371 (2), 1372 (6), 3041 (4), 3551 (17), 3531 (11), 2533 (5).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 287-66.
4. Weather. Cool and showers.
5. Operations. a. through d. N/A
   Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   2 men from H&S Company 1st to Division Post Office.
   4 men from H&S Company 1st to Company "A".
   3 men from H&S Company 1st to Company "B".
   2 men from H&S Company 1st to Company "C".
   2 men from H&S Company 1st to Support Company.
   1 man from Company "A" 1st to [illegible] 327.
   7 men from Support Company 1st to Company "B".
   1 man from Support Company 1st to [illegible] Company.
   2 men from Support Company 1st to 7th Engr Battalion.
   1 man from Support Company 1st to [illegible].
   2 men from Company "B" 1st to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
   1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion Group to 1st Engineer Battalion since 19080[illegible]ct66 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
   Company "A" is providing [illegible] engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 0[illegible]66.
   11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since [illegible] Aug 66.
   Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 0[illegible]66.
   Company "B" (-) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 66.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Vc Boobytrap School attendance this date:
   1st Recon - 33 1st Marines - 15 5th Marines - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Jenny, located at coordinates AV066727.
   b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AV066727.
   c. Company "B" (-) located at coordinates AV875470.

L. R. Cornell
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   [illegible] construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D403-69	SptCo	Renovate Division CCP bunker		8 Oct 35	17 Oct	
D714-68	SptCo	Const 2 gun racks for CO's scouting weapons		8 Oct 80	18 Oct	
D607-68	"A" Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80	23 Oct	
D630-68	"A" Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 75	17 Oct	
D682-68	"A" Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rails screen for 1st Bar		10 Oct 25	18 Oct	
D715-68	"A" Co	Provide 80 cubic yds crushed rock for 3/1		16 Oct 50	19 Oct	
D662-68	"B" Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 35	17 Oct	
D666-68	"B" Co	Const concrete curb for 1/11 messall	17 Oct		22 Oct	
D683-68	"B" Co	Deliver 20 yds 5" rock to 4/11		15 Oct	17 Oct	
D698-68	"B" Co	Deliver 20 yds 5" rock to 4/11		14 Oct 0[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~	20 OCT 68

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		SUBJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	PERSONAL	DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL			SUBJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	PERSONAL	DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 October 1968, 0815

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8th Row	5,000	5,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	15,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Ai Hoa	———	5,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	89,000	51,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Passable to wheeled vehicles only. The road is slippery and in poor condition to all traffic due to potholes.
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to alltypes of traffic. Recommended speed is 15 mph due to severe potholes.
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic. Recommend speed is 15 mph due to severe potholes.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic. However, 40% of road is flooded up to 10" water. One culvert is washing away.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic. Road in good condition but is slippery.
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all types of traffic. Slightly flooded at BT007633, but remains passable.
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Passable to all types of traffic to the Car unit at AT945584.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Swept to Hill 65, 20% of road covered with water, poor condition, but passable to all types of traffic.
11.	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic except trailed vehicles, road in poor condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Not passable due to bridge out at coordinat AT906741 and one culvert just before bridge
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZS150539	Passable to all types of traffic, but flood in places.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT TRACTOR WORKSPOKER

a. This status report covers the period 151200 to 181200Oct68

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Dimoo w/blade USAC #322846
(1) 105 compressor USAC #225626
(2) D7E-5 USAC #107593, #106427
(1) M-60 crane USAC #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Dimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Dimoo w/rome plow USAC #323053, deadlined on site for left rear track roller and shaft.
(1) Dimoo w/blade USAC #322916 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. None area cleared in square meters:

f. None Equipment hours:

g. None man hours:

h. 150 man hours expended:

i. None Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Dug new water point at 2/1 Cr.

Preventative maintenance is being conducted on equipment while land clearing is halted due to heavy rains and high waters. All equipment is at 2/1 Cr.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 292-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300 (DATE & TIME) TO 181300 (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
   a. 171705Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 reported that they were notified by guard personnel that one dud 60mm round was outside perimeter at BE016615. Sent men out and destroyed round in place.
2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 1349 (1), 1372 (6), 1379 (1), 3041 (4), 3531 (11).
4. Weather. Cool with showers.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A
   Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
   1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.
   4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
   7 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company.
   3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
   1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
   2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
   2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
   1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF.
   2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
   1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830Aug68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
   Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Oct68.
   11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68.
   Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061500Oct68.
   Company "B" (Main) is in direct support of 3d Marines since 6 Aug 68.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare, and VC Booby-trap School attendance this date:
   1st Recon - 36 | 1st Engr Bn - 1 | 1st Marines - 15 | 7th Marines - 2
   One day classes were held for 96 Marines of 24 TAD on 17 Oct 68.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, Gr at coordinates BE066727.
   b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BE066727.
   c. Company "B" Gr located at coordinates AE875470.

M. Connell
[illegible]

SIGNATURE OF COMMANDING OFFICER
By [illegible]

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
[illegible]	[illegible]	Renovate Division [illegible] bunker		8 Oct [illegible]	20 Oct	
0412-68	[illegible]	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep [illegible]	30 Oct	
0607-6[illegible]	[illegible]	Prepare Loop 60 site for [illegible] unit		11 Sep 68	25 Oct	
0630-68	[illegible]	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 72	30 Oct	
0660-6[illegible]	[illegible]	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st [illegible]		4 Oct 54	23 Oct	
0676-68	[illegible]	Const form pads f.r [illegible] unit at 1st Loop 60		8 Oct 64	25 Oct	
0606-68	[illegible]	Const entrance revetments for 1st Amphibio		5 Oct 20	20 Oct	
06[illegible]1-68	[illegible]	Const ammo [redacted] at Hill 55 [illegible]		4 Oct 50	30 Oct	
0660-68	[illegible]	Const concrete curb for 1/11 baseball	21 Oct		22 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-EL	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 18 October 1968, 0945

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	———	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	74,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT072656 to BT032643	Closed to all traffic due to Tu Cau Bridge being closed; road at BT066663 in very poor condition.
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic, however the road is in slippery condition.
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all types of traffic; flooded at AT999634.
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic, but road is in poor condition.
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Passable to all types of traffic.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Not passable, due to 60% of road being flooded. No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic, however road in poor condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Not passable due to bridge out at coordinate AT906741 and one culvert just before bridge.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZG150539	Not passable due to road being flooded. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

a. This status report covers the period 171200H to 181200H Oct 68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimoc w/blade USMC #322848
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTP-5 USMC #107553, #108427
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimocs w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoc w/rome plow USMC #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Bimoc w/blade deadlined on site (USMC #322916) for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

Five hours

g. Man hours:

100 hours

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

Used tractor to dig canal along side road to relieve pressure on Tu Gau Road to divert water from going across road and prevent road erosion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 293-68

PERIOD COVERED: 181300 (DATE & TIME) TO 191300 (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical M/E Shortages. 1121 (8), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit rep 287-68.
4. Weather. Sunny, cool, and windy.
5. Operations. a. through e. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project w Correction. See enclosure (3).

2 men from H&S Company T&D to Division rest office.
4 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "B".
2 men from H&S Company T&D to Company "C".
2 men from H&S Company T&D to Support Company.
1 man from H&S Company T&D to Hill 327.
7 men from Support Company T&D to "A" Company.
1 man from Support Company T&D to H&S Company.
2 men from Support Company T&D to 7th Engineer Battalion.
1 man from Support Company T&D to [illegible].
2 men from Company "C" T&D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 0215Oct68.

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project Mountaineer since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 06150 Oct68.

Company "B" (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, and Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Recon - 36 | 1st Engr Bn - 1 | 1st Marines - 15 | 7th Marines - 2

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, Gr located at coordinates BE066727.
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BE066727.
    c. Company "B" Gr located at coordinates AE875470.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
    a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
    b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
[illegible]	[illegible]	Renovate division [illegible] barrier		[illegible] Oct [illegible]	20 Oct	
2412-[illegible]	[illegible]	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep [illegible]	30 Oct	
D607-[illegible]	[illegible]	Prepare [illegible] site for [illegible] unit		11 Sep [illegible]	25 Oct	
D63[illegible]-[illegible]	[illegible]	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		25 Sep [illegible]	20 Oct	
D666-[illegible]	[illegible]	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st [illegible]		4 Oct [illegible]	25 Oct	
D676-[illegible]	[illegible]	Const forms for [illegible] unit at 1st [illegible]		8 Oct [illegible]	25 Oct	
D606-[illegible]	[illegible]	Const entrance revetments for 1st [illegible]		5 Oct 2[illegible]	20 Oct	
D661-[illegible]	[illegible]	Const [illegible] forms at Hill 5[illegible]		4 Oct 50[illegible]	30 Oct	
D666-[illegible]	[illegible]	Const concrete curb for 1/11 [illegible]	21 Oct		22 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL			
		UJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			UJECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 19 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	6,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	80,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic as road is flooded at BT047655 and within 700 meters of Tu Cau Bridge; Tu Cau Bridge is closed to all traffic.
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985655	Passable to all types of traffic.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942658	Passable to all types of traffic.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT052643	Passable to all types of traffic, however road is slippery.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic due to flooding 300 meters of road at AT999634.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	The road is closed due to water flooding road. No sweep conducted today.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	The road is closed due to water flooding road. No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic except lowboys as road in poor condition and washing away at BT066676.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to flooded road. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 181200 to 191200[illegible]

b. Tractors/equipment working:
(1) Dozer w/blade used #322040
(1) 105 compressor used #229026
(2) D7E-5 used #107553, #108427
(1) [illegible]-60 crane used #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(2) Dozers w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 66.
(1) Dozer w/rome plow used #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Dozer w/blade used #322916 deadlined on site for left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:
None

e. Area cleared in square meters:
None

f. Equipment hours:
4 hours

g. Manhours:
60 hours

h. Line charges expended:
None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

k. Remarks:
Tractor dug drainage channels for 2/1.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 294-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H (DATE & TIME) TO 201500H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical Mos Shortages: 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

M-37 crane - 1	D50 grader - 1	M-155 detector - 2	M-99 chain saw - 14
125 compressor - 3	M-15 - 4	M-16 - 1	
105 compressor - 1	M-100 - 1	M-190A46 crane - 1	

4. Weather: Cloudy with rain showers.
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

2 men from Mos Company TAD to Division Post Office.
4 men from Mos Company TAD to Company "A"
3 men from Mos Company TAD to Company "B"
2 men from Mos Company TAD to Company "C"
2 men from Mos Company TAD to Support Company.
1 man from Mos Company TAD to Hill 327
7 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Mos Company.
2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engr Bn.
1 man from Support Company TAD to 111 MAF.

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830-Sep68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 0515[illegible]

11 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" were on support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 68. Nine men returned to this Co 19 Oct 68, while two engineers continued in support.

Company "A" provided one engineer on an operation in support of 1/1 since 061[illegible] returned to this Co 191600Oct68.

Company "A" is providing 5 engineers on an operation in support of 2/1 since 191300[illegible]68.

Company "B" (Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes were held during this reporting period.

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
   a. 1st Engineer Battalion [illegible] at coordinates [illegible]
   b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AE066727.
   c. Company "B" Co located at coordinates AE075470.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
[illegible]
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
2754-60	[illegible]	Renovate Division [illegible] bunker		6 Oct 60	21 Oct	
2754-60	[illegible]	Const 5 heads and 10 urinals for 4/1		19 Oct 60	21 Oct	
2412-60	[illegible]	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep 60	30 Oct	
2667-60	[illegible]	Prepare [illegible] site for [illegible] unit		11 Sep 60	23 Oct	
2631-60	[illegible]	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 60	21 Oct	
2660-60	[illegible]	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st [illegible]		4 Oct 60	23 Oct	
2676-60	[illegible]	Const forms for [illegible] unit at 1st hosp [illegible]		6 Oct 60	23 Oct	
2606-60	[illegible]	Const entrance revetments for 1st [illegible]		5 Oct 60	21 Oct	
2661-60	[illegible]	Const ammo berms at [illegible]		4 Oct 60	30 Oct	
2666-60	[illegible]	Const concrete curb for 1/11 mesmall	21 Oct		21 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL			
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 20 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	4,000
1/1	6,000	———
Hill 55	15,000	25,000
Hill 37	30,000	7,000
Hill 10	15,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	80,000	51,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032640	Not passable to traffic due to flooded conditions; Tu Cau Bridge is closed to all traffic.
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to M-54 cargos only due to flooded condition. The road is in poor condition.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic. The road is in a slippery condition.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic due to flooding 300 meters of road at AT999634.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic, covered 90% by water. No sweep conducted.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Closed to all traffic, covered 90% by water. No sweep conducted.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic; recommended no trailer traffic as road in poor condition and washing away at BT066676.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Closed to all traffic due to road covered with water and bridge and culvert washed out.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to flooded condition. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period [redacted] to [redacted].

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimoo w/blade USAF #322640
(1) 105 compressor USAF #229626
(2) DW11-5 USAF #107533, #108427
(1) M-60 crane USAF #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/rome plow USAF #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Bimoo w/blade deadlined on site (USAF #322916) for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

None

g. Manhours:

None

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

All equipment and personnel are located at 2/1 Gr providing drainage and other camp repairs as required.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 295-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO211300H October 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 294-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with isolated rain showers.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
4 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".
3 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "C".
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Support Company.
1 man from H&S Company TAD to Hill 327.
7 men from Support Company TAD to "B" Company.
1 man from Support Company TAD to H&S Company.
2 men from Support Company TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
1 man from Support Company TAD to 1st MAF.

2 men from Company "C" TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODSMAN. See enclosure (3).

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830Aug68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Oct68.

2 men from 2d Platoon, Company "A" are in support of Project WOODSMAN since 22 Sep 68.

Company "A" is providing 5 engineers on an operation in support of 2/1 since 191300Oct68.

Company "B" (Rein) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 4
1st Shore Party - 3
3d AmTrac Bn - 6
1st Marines - 10

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, CP located at coordinates BN066727.
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BN066727.
    c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates [illegible]

Lat entry. Enemy Information.

a. 240900Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a [illegible] detonated estimated 20 pound [illegible] coordinates [illegible] resulting in one [illegible] Engineers resweept road with negative findings.

W. Foody for
L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
    a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
    b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
    BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D545-68		Level, spread rock & oil motor pool area 11th Mar Cr	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D557-68		Const walkway on railroad bridge at AT928663		-do-		
D585-68		Const gunpads & bunkers on Hill 65 for 11th Mar		-do-		
D593-68		Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D600-68		Make interim repairs to roof at 1st Tanks		-do-		
D610-68		Cover old & dig new trash pit at 1/1		-do-		
D628-68		Repair road & dig ontos revetments at CP Panther, 1st Tanks		-do-		
D632-68		Const sides & roof on 1st Recon boathouse		-do-		
D633-68		Const shelter for BAS at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D642-68		Const ontos revetments for 1st Tanks		-do-		
D649-68		Design gun platform for 1/13		-do-		
D650-68		Deliver fill for hole on road leading to 244 for Hq Bn		-do-		
D656-68		Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7		-do-		
D658-68		Provide TD-15 to prepare ammo storage site for 1/11		-do-		
D674-68		Const CP bunker & furnish materials for ammo bunker Hq Bn		-do-		
D675-68		Provide tech assist for install of minefield for 1/26		-do-		
D677-68		Const mount out boxes for 5th Mar Regt		-do-		
D681-68		Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7		-do-		
D686-68		Const roof over stage & dressing room EM Club 3d LVT's		-do-		
D689-68		Rewire messhall at 3/1		-do-		
D695-68		Provide materials & tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab 4/11		-do-		
D696-68		Furnish materials & tech assist to repair bunkers Hill 34		-do-		
D697-68		Const mount out boxes for 1st Mar		-do-		
D701-68		Const crates for 1/11		-do-		
D702-68		Const crates for 1/1		-do-		
D705-68		Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau Bridge & messhall area		-do-		
D706-68		Install pipe line & concrete slab at messhall 3/1		-do-		
D707-68		Determine material requirements & provide tin for mess 1/26		-do-		
D708-68		Provide tech assist for const of patio roof for Mr		-do-		
D709-68		Provide tech assist & materials to build FDC bunker 4/11		-do-		
D712-68		Provide tech assist for const of pot shack Hq Bn Mess		-do-		
D716-68		Provide demo team to clear Hq Bn defense line		-do-		
D718-68		Const one 16x24 FDC bunker for 2/11		-do-		
D720-68		Provide tech assist & material to repair leaks CCC bunker Hill 34		-do-		
D721-68		Issue 50 urinoils to 3/7		-do-		
D722-68		Issue 20 urinoils to 1st Mar		-do-		
D723-68		Provide engineer pictures to G-4		-do-		
D724-68		Provide TD-15 to build new gun positions		-do-		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DED	H.E.POOL REGIONAL	DED	AL	REGIONAL	ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DED	H.E.POOL REGIONAL	DED	AL	REGIONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 21 October 1968, 0915

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	69,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic; road washing away at BT066663.	
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.	
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925591 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic, but the road is in poor condition.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic.	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic; 300 meters of road flooded at AT999634.	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to high water and bridge out.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Closed to all traffic due to high water and bridge out.	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic; recommended no trailer traffic.	
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to flooded condition. No sweep conducted today.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 201200H to 211200Oct68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:
(1) Bimoo w/blade USMC #322848
(1) 105 compressor USMC #229626
(2) LVTR-5 USMC #107553, #108427
(1) M-60 crane USMC #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/roma plow USMC #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Bimoo w/blade deadlined on site (USMC #322916) for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:
None

e. Area cleared in square meters:
None

f. Equipment hours:
None

g. Manhours:
None

h. Line charges expended:
None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None

k. Remarks:
All equipment and personnel are located at 2/1 OP providing drainage and other camp repairs as requested.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 296-66

PERIOD COVERED: 211500H (DATE & TIME) TO 221500H (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None
2. Critical MOS shortages: 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 294-66.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with isolated rain showers.
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

Support Company is providing 7 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to [illegible] Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill [illegible].

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Post Office.

[illegible] Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

[illegible] Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.

[illegible] Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

"C" Company is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion [illegible] to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1308[illegible]May66 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 0515[illegible]Oct66.

2d Platoon, Company "A" provided 2 engineers in support of Project [illegible] since 22 Sep 66. Returned to this Co 211400 Oct66.

"A" Company is providing 5 engineers on an operation with 2/1 since 191300[illegible]Oct66.

"B" Company (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 66.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 4	3d Marine Bn - 6
1st Shore Party - 3	1st Marines - 10

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Combat Units.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at Coordinates [illegible]006727.
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at Coordinates [illegible]006727.
    c. Company "A" is located at Coordinates [illegible]75470.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
    a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
    b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
    c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D169-68	SptCo	Install drain line & 2 drinking fountains at Mill 10		9 Apr 90,-	24 Oct	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		26 Sep 85,-	25 Oct	
D733-68	SptCo	Remodel Division CCW bunker		7 Oct 85,-	27 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for Host unit		11 Sep 80,-	26 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 80,-	25 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 50,-	2 Nov	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for Host unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 90,-	25 Oct	
D602-68	"A"Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st Mar		10 Oct 100,-		22 Oct
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge the CC at Mill 55		9 Sep 60,-	27 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st Amphibiv		5 Oct 20,-	1 Nov	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/1		4 Oct 90,-	26 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65,-	25 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Amphibiv		5 Oct 20,-	1 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 22 October 1968, 0900

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8"HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT076656 to BT038648	Closed to all traffic; road washing away at BT068659.	
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.	
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925591 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic, however there is one bad culvert in road.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic.	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic over 3/4 ton.	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT967650 due to destruction of bridge on 1C Cot 00.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to roads covered with water. No sweep conducted today.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Closed to all traffic due to roads covered with water. No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic, however recommended no trailer traffic.	
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to roads covered with water. No sweep conducted today.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 211[illegible] to 22[illegible].

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Dozer w/blade USAF #322848
(1) 105 compressor USAF #22,626
(2) LVTR-5 USAF #107555, #106427
(1) R-60 crane USAF #307574

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Dozers w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Dozer w/rome plow USAF #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Dozer w/blade USAF #322916 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

None

g. Manhours:

None

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

All equipment are located at 2/1 CR awaiting project [illegible] to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 297-68

PERIOD COVERED: 221300H (DATE & TIME) TO 231300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 294-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with widely scattered showers.
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to MAU 327.

Support Company is providing 7 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st MAF.

Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630Hmay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 1st Recon since 051500Hoct68.

Company "A" provided 5 engineers on an operation with 2/1 since 191300Hoct68. Returned to 1st Engineer Battalion 201600Hoct68.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 221400Hoct68.

Company "B" (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 4	3d Marine Bn - 6
1st Shore Party Bn - 3	1st Marines - 10

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT0072.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT0072.

c. Company "B" CP located at coordinates AT0740.

W. M. Campbell
W. M. Campbell
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA. TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D169-68	SptCo	Install drain line & 2 drinking fountains at Hill 10		9 Apr 90%	26 Oct	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		26 Sep 85%	25 Oct	
D733-68	SptCo	Remodel Division CCC bunker		7 Oct 85%	27 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 80%	26 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 80%	25 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	2 Nov	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 90%	23 Oct	
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 90%	27 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const amtrac revetments for 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 20%	1 Nov	
D620-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CO's alternate CP bunker	24 Oct		30 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 50%	26 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65%	25 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 20%	1 Nov	
D738-68	"C"Co	Make cantonment repairs at Dai La Rock Crusher & inspect well		20 Oct 30%	24 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 23 October 1968, 0800

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to flooding at BT066663
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic, however the road is in poor condition.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic, however the road is in poor condition and in need of fill.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic over 3/4 ton. The road is in poor condition.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	The road is closed at AT907606 due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 68 by enemy action.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all types of traffic.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic. However the road is wet and slippery and not recommended for trailers.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This ~~status report~~ covers the period 221200 to 231200 Oct 66.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Dimco w/blade USN #322646
(1) 105 compressor USN #229626
(2) D7R-5 USN #107555, #106421
(1) D-6 dozer USN #307674

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Dimcos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 66.
(1) Dimco w/rome plow USN #323055 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Dimco w/blade USN #322916 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

None

g. Manhours:

None

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

All equipment are located at 2/7 or awaiting Project Woodpecker to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 298-66

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H (DATE & TIME) TO 241300H (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy information. None.
2. Critical [illegible] shortages: 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3531 (11), 6259 (1).
3. Engineer difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep [illegible].
4. Weather. Partly cloudy.
5. Operations. a. through h. N/A

Engineer swoops. See enclosure (2).

Status of project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Division Post Office.

[illegible] Company is providing 4 men [illegible] to Company "A".

[illegible] Company is providing 3 men [illegible] to Company "B".

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Company "C".

[illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Support Company.

[illegible] Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 7 men [illegible] to Company "D".

Support Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to [illegible] Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to [illegible].

Company "C" is providing 2 men [illegible] to security guard, air force [illegible].

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion [illegible] to 1st Engineer Battalion [illegible] in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" provided 2 engineers on an operation with 1st [illegible] Division. [illegible] to 1st Engineer [illegible]220000Oct66.

Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 221[illegible]October.

Company "B" (main) is in direct support of 7th Marines since [illegible].

1st Marine Division demolitions, hand mine warfare, and [illegible] boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 6 1st Marines - 10

A special one day mines and [illegible] was conducted for 32 marines at the division [illegible] school [illegible].

6. through [illegible]. N/A
7. [illegible] on enclosure [illegible].
11. General [illegible] N/A.
12. [illegible]

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at [redacted] BN066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion located [illegible].

c. Company "D" is located at coordinates [illegible].

[illegible]

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   [illegible] (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D516-68	Sptco	Const packing crates for 2/1		26 Sep 0830	25 Oct	
D733-68	Sptco	Remodel Division CC bunker		7 Oct 0830	27 Oct	
D739-68	Sptco	Const stand up desk for G-1		21 Oct 1000		25 Oct
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace/repair roof damage for 4/11		25 Oct 2400	5 Nov	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MAST unit		11 Sep 0830	26 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 0830	25 Oct	
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 0830	2 Nov	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MAST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 0930	25 Oct	
D711-68	"A"Co	Deliver 100 yds crushed rock to 1st Marines		23 Oct 0900	28 Oct	
D752-68	"A"Co	Divert water from 3d Amtrac area		24 Oct 1000	27 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const amtrac revetments for 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 2530	1 Nov	
D620-68	"C"Co	Inspect/repair CO's alternate CP bunker		24 Oct 0830	30 Oct	
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 2/7		4 Oct 1000		25 Oct
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/15		9 Oct 0800	25 Oct	
D669-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm		22 Oct 1000		25 Oct
D692-68	"C"Co	Draw bunkers and foxhole at Hill 55		10 Oct 1000		25 Oct
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 2400	1 Nov	
D738-68	"C"Co	Make cantonment repairs at Dai La Rock Crusher & inspect well		20 Oct 1000	25 Oct	
D755-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 1/7		22 Oct 2400	1 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DIED	PERSONAL	DIED	TOTAL	PERSONAL			PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DIED	PERSONAL	DIED	TOTAL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 24 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to road washed away at BT066665.	
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic.	The road is dry with potholes.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic.	The road is dry with many potholes.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic.	The road is in poor condition.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Closed to all traffic over 5 ton.	Road is in very poor condition.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic.	The road is in very poor condition.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 10 Oct 66 by enemy action.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all types of traffic.	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic.	Road is completely dry.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. ~~This status report covers the period~~ 231200 to 241800[illegible]68.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Bimoo w/blade used #322846
(1) 105 compressor #229626
(2) LVT-5 used #107533, #100427
(1) M-60 crane used #307874

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Bimoos w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 68.
(1) Bimoo w/rome plow used #323053 deadlined on site for left rear track carrier roller and shaft.
(1) Bimoo w/blade used #322916 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

None

e. Area cleared in square meters:

None

f. Equipment hours:

None

g. Manhours:

None

h. Line charges expended:

None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

All equipment are located at 2/1 GP awaiting Project Woodpecker to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 299-66

PERIOD COVERED: 241900 (DATE & TIME) TO 251900 (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical [illegible] Shortages. 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 5041 (4), 5551 (11), [illegible] (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 298-66.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy.
5. Operations. a. through d. N/A
   Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Project Construction. See enclosure (3).
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Fort Office.
   [illegible] Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".
   [illegible] Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.
   [illegible] Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.
   Support Company is providing 7 men TAD to Company "B".
   Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to [illegible] Company.
   Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.
   Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
   Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force [illegible].
   1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion [illegible] to 1st Engineer Battalion since [illegible] is in General Support of 1st Marine Division.
   Company "A" is providing 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since [illegible].
   Company "B" (less) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 66.
   Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/1 since 25[illegible] October.
   1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:
   1st Engr Bn - 6 1st Marines - 10
   Special classes were held 21 - 24 October for 765 marines of the special Landing Force, 2d Battalion, 26th Marines on Mines, Boobytraps, and Trail Markings.
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. [illegible] Upper Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at [redacted]
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates [illegible]667[illegible].
    c. Company "B" [illegible] located at coordinates [illegible]7547[illegible].

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
0516-68	3rd Co	Const packing crates for 1/1		20 Sep 0[illegible]	26 Oct	
0733-68	3rd Co	Remodel Division CoC bunker		1 Oct 0[illegible]	27 Oct	
0604-68	"A" Co	Replace/repair roof damage for 4/11		23 Oct 20[illegible]	3 Nov	
0607-68	"A" Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MASS unit		11 Sep 00[illegible]	26 Oct	
0630-68	"A" Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 0[illegible]	26 Oct	
0660-68	"A" Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 50[illegible]	2 Nov	
0676-68	"A" Co	Const form pads for MASS unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 95[illegible]	26 Oct	
0711-68	"A" Co	Deliver 100 yds crushed rock to 1st Marines		23 Oct 5[illegible]	26 Oct	
0752-68	"A" Co	Divert water from 3d Amtrac area		24 Oct 10[illegible]	27 Oct	
0606-68	"C" Co	Const amtrac revetments for 1st Amd Amphib Co		5 Oct 25[illegible]	1 Nov	
0620-68	"C" Co	Inspect/repair JG's alternate CP bunker		24 Oct 05[illegible]	30 Oct	
0684-68	"C" Co	Provide material to 1/11 to repair Rosenall		25 Oct 100[illegible]		25 Oct
0662-68	"C" Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 00[illegible]	26 Oct	
0700-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Amd Amphib Co		5 Oct 2[illegible]	1 Nov	
0738-68	"C" Co	Make cantonment repairs at Dai Loc Hoc Crusher - inspect well		20 Oct 70[illegible]	27 Oct	
0755-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bunker for 1/7		22 Oct 20[illegible]	1 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	.E.				H.E.POOL					ITEM	.E.				H.E.POOL				
		OJECT	TACHED	ER-IONAL	AD-NED	ER-IONAL	AD-NED	TAL	ER-IONAL			OJECT	TACHED	ER-IONAL	AD-NED	ER-IONAL	AD-NED	TAL	ER-IONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 25 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd B"ROW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to road washed out at BT066663.
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is dry and in good condition.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is dry with potholes.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in poor condition.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in good condition.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable up to 5 ton. Road is in very poor condition.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is dry.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to destruction of Golden Gate Bridge on 1C set 68 by enemy action.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in good condition.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is dry and in fair condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in good condition.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 241200 to 251200 [illegible].

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) Dozer w/blade USN #322048
(1) 105 compressor USN #229626
(2) D7R-5 USN #107553, #106427
(1) T-60 crane USN #307074

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

(2) Dozer w/blade deadlined at 7th Engineer Battalion: one for track adjustor repairs and one for valve cover repairs and other repairs due to enemy action on 22 Sep 66.
(1) Dozer w/rome plow USN #323055 deadlined on site for left rear track sprocket roller and shaft.
(1) Dozer w/blade USN #322910 deadlined on site for petcock and left tilt cylinder.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: None

e. Area cleared in square meters: None

f. Equipment hours: None

g. Manhours: None

h. Line charges expended: None

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

None

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None

k. Remarks:

All equipment are located at 2/1 or awaiting Project Woodpecker to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 300-68

PERIOD COVERED: 251300H (DATE & TIME) TO 261300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 251030Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported [illegible] 55 pound box mine at coordinates BF067066 resulting in two dead engineer MAA's.

2. Critical MOS shortages. 1121 (6), 1142 (7), 3041 (4), 3521 (11), 0231 (1).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 294-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with isolated showers.

5. Operations. A through D. N/A

Engineer Sweep. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project Work Sheet. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 2 men Tad to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men Tad to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 3 men Tad to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men Tad to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men Tad to Support Company.

H&S Company is providing 1 man Tad to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 7 men Tad to Company "A".

Support Company is providing 1 man Tad to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men Tad to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man Tad to 1st MAW.

Company "C" is providing 2 men Tad to Security Guard, Air Force Antenna.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ceded to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1400Hours66 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" provided 2 engineers on an operation with 3/1 since 221400Oct68. Returned to 1st Engineer Battalion 241800Oct68.

Company "B" (main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since 250800Oct68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Booby Trap Council throughout this date:

1st Engr Bn - 7 1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

[redacted]

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Company, located at Coordinates BF067077.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at Coordinates [illegible].

c. Company [redacted] at Coordinates BF07170.

Late entry. 260930Oct68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported locating one dud 105mm round at coordinates BF081652. Destroyed round in place.

[illegible]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D493-58	3ptWo	Renovate elect wiring system at Hono bridge & 2850 Fruit		30 Jul 10,- Aut + 30		
D624-58	3ptWo	Const box lids for aq an supply		21 Oct 100		20 Oct
D607-58	3ptWo	Oil roads from AT908744 to AT902716	30 Oct		31 Oct	
D726-58	3ptWo	Const 15 four hole heads		22 Oct 100		20 Oct
D733-58	3ptWo	Remodel Division GOQ bunker		1 Oct 0%	27 Oct	
D754-58	3ptWo	Const urinoils & heads for 2/7 & deliver to Hill 55		22 Oct 45%	1 Nov	
D412-58	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep 20%	Equip + 10	
D605-58	"A"Co	Const 2 living bunkers & 1 observation bunker	30 Oct		5 Nov	
D607-58	"A"Co	Prepare hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 90%	29 Oct	
D615-58	"A"Co	Deliver 10 loads crushed rock to 3d Amtrac in lot		16 Oct 80%	20 Oct	
D630-58	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 90%	20 Oct	
D676-58	"A"Co	Const form pads for MUST unit at 1st Hosp Co		6 Oct 90%	20 Oct	
D752-58	"A"Co	Divert flood water for 3d Amtrac in		24 Oct 35%	20 Oct	
D606-58	"C"Co	Const entrac revetments for 1st Armdamtrac Co		5 Oct 45%	1 Nov	
D620-58	"C"Co	Renovate GOQ bunker for 11th Mar		25 Oct 25%	28 Oct	
D662-58	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65%	Aut + 2	
D700-58	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Armdamphibio		5 Oct 20%	2 Nov	
D738-58	"C"Co	Rehabilitate structures at Dai Ba Rock quarry		25 Oct 75%	28 Oct	
D755-58	"C"Co	Build 24x24 bunker for 1/7 at Hill 10		22 Oct 10%	2 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM					H.E. POOL				ITEM					H.E. POOL		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 26 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT072656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to road washed out at BT066656.
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in good condition and dry.
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is dry with potholes.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all types of traffic.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in good condition.
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to traffic up to 5 ton. Road is in very poor condition.
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in very poor condition with many potholes and ruts.
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to destruction of Golden Gate bridge on 10 Oct 66 by enemy action.
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all types of traffic.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all types of traffic. Road is in fair condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all types of traffic.
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

P. ESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 251200 to 261200OCT78

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: [illegible]

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

All equipment are located at 2/1 CR awaiting project coordination to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

ENCLOSURE (3)

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: [illegible]

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

SITUATION REPORT No. 301-68

PERIOD COVERED: 261300H (DATE & TIME) TO 271300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported finding the following ordnance: one 81mm round at AT96584, two 10 pound command detonated satchel charges at AT906604, two pineapple grenades and one 30 pound French box mine at 971590, one 8" round at AT967587, one foreign type anti tank mine with sensor device and command detonated at AT969583, all ordnance was destroyed in place.

b. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 found a 20 pound box mine with pressure type firing device at coordinates BT070695. Destroyed in place. 270830Hoct68.

2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 3041 (5), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 294-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Rest Office.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

Support Company is providing 7 men TAD to "B" Company.

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engr Bn.

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion CHOP off to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190030Hmay68 is in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since 260000Hoct68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes were held on 27 Oct 68.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates AT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT066727.

[redacted]

Late entry: 271030Hoct68. Engineers in support of 2/1 reported tractor trailer from 11th Motors going south on MSR pulled to right side of road to let truck pass and detonated estimated 50 pound box mine at coordinates BT066662 resulting in two USMC engineer KIA casualties and one USMC nonengineer KIA casualties and total destruction to tractor.

[signature]
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system at new bridge & Seco Plant		30 Jul 10	Not + 30	
D687-68	SptCo	Oil roads from #900744 to #902718	30 Oct		31 Oct	
D733-68	SptCo	Remodel Division CCC bunker		7 Oct 85	28 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co hdqs for MDJ unit		11 Sep 90	29 Oct	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 95	26 Oct	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MDJ unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 95	28 Oct	
D752-68	"A"Co	Divert flood water for 3d Amtrac Bn		24 Oct 35	28 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const amtrac revetments for 1st Armd Amtrac Co		5 Oct 45	1 Nov	
D620-68	"C"Co	Renovate CCC bunker for 11th Mar		25 Oct 25	28 Oct	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65	Not + 2	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech asslst to 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 24	2 Nov	
D738-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate structure at Mai Ma Hook quarry		25 Oct 90	28 Oct	
D755-68	"C"Co	Build 24x24 bunker for 1/7 at Hill 10		22 Oct 10	2 Nov	
D732-68	SptCo	Provide tech asslst to renovate Meshall 1st Recon Bn		27 Oct 10	28 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	SUBJECT	ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DELIVERED	H.E. POOL REGIONAL	H.E. POOL DELIVERED	AL	REGIONAL	ITEM	E.	SUBJECT	ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DELIVERED	H.E. POOL REGIONAL	H.E. POOL DELIVERED	AL	REGIONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 26 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTAL	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to flooding at AT066663.	
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic. The road is in good condition.	
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all traffic. The road is in good condition.	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic. The road is in good condition.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all traffic. The road is in good condition.	
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all traffic up to 5 ton. The road is in very poor condition.	
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all traffic. Road is in very poor condition due to many ruts and potholes.	
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic at Golden Gate Bridge due to destruction by enemy action on 10 Oct 68.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffice due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic. Road is in fair condition.	
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic. Road is in good condition.	
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I RESS ROPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 261200 to 271200oct66

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line/charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

All equipment is located at 2/1 or awaiting project coordination to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 302-68

PERIOD COVERED: 2/1300H (DATE & TIME) TO 281300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 3041 (5), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

M-37 crane - 1	950 grader - 1	M-113 detector - 2	M-95 chain saws - 14
125 compressor - 3	M-9 - 4	TM-10 - 1	
105 compressor - 1	M-100 - 1	M-60 crane - 1	

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with isolated rain showers.
5. Operations. A through H N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of project [illegible]. See enclosure (3).

HQs Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Post Office.

HQs Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HQs Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "B".

HQs Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

HQs Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.

HQs Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 7 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to HQs Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Ashbangs.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion detach to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1900Hmay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since 2508Hoct68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Mk Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 1 | 101 Airborne Division - 3 | 1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, [redacted]

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates [illegible].

c. Company "B" is located at coordinates [illegible].

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D493-58	3rdBn	Renovate elect wiring system at Nam Bridge & Nam Plant		30 Jul 10	Aug + 30	
D687-58	3rdBn	Dil roads from A908744 to A902718	30 Oct		31 Oct	
D726-58	3rdBn	Const 15 four-hole heads		22 Oct 100		25 Oct
D754-58	3rdBn	Const urinals and heads for 2/7 and deliver to Hill 55		22 Oct 45	1 Nov	
D605-58	"A"Co	Const 2 living bunkers & 1 observation bunker for 11th Mar	1 Nov		7 Nov	
D607-58	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MASF unit		11 Sep 90	30 Oct	
D630-58	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 95	29 Oct	
D693-58	"A"Co	Assemble 4 bunkers for 2/1	1 Nov		6 Nov	
D606-58	"C"Co	Const entrance revetment for 1st Amphibiac		5 Oct 45	Admit equip	
D620-58	"C"Co	Renovate OOC bunker for 11th Mar		25 Oct 40	5 Nov	
D661-58	"C"Co	Const ammo berm at Hill 55 Ash		4 Oct 50	Equip + 10	
D700-58	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Amtrac Co		5 Oct 20	2 Nov	
D738-58	"C"Co	Rehabilitate structures at Dai Ma Mock Quarry		25 Oct 75	26 Oct	
D755-58	"C"Co	Build 24x24 bunker for 1/7 Hill 10		22 Oct 10	Admit equip	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DEDED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DEDED	H.E. POOL TOTAL	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DEDED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DEDED	H.E. POOL TOTAL	H.E. POOL PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER RE. for the morning of 28 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to flooding at BT066663. Road is in good condition elsewhere.	
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic. Road is in good condition.	
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all traffic. Road in fair condition.	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to the 6th unit; sweep conducted to 6th unit today.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all traffic. Road is in good condition.	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to traffic up to 5 ton; road is in poor condition.	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all traffic. Road is in poor condition due to many ruts and potholes.	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic at Golden Gate bridge due to destruction by enemy action on 10 Oct 66.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Passable to all traffic.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic.	
11.	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic. Road is in good condition.	
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Passable to all traffic.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period [illegible] to [illegible]:

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Description of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Mine charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Booby/trap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

All equipment is located at 4/1 [illegible] Project [illegible] to resume when weather conditions permit. All personnel have returned to 1st Engineer Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 303-68

PERIOD COVERED: 281300H (DATE & TIME) TO 291300H (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 3041 (5), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 302-68.
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with occasional rain showers.
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. Seeenclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C".

~~H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Support Company.~~

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 6 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68,

Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since 250800HOct68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 1 | 101 Airborne Div - 3 | 1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", ed Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
    c. Company "D" located at coordinates AT875470.

D. T. HAPPA
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
    a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availanility of aggregate.
    b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
    c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include nomenclature, complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D711-68	"A"Co	Haul 20 loads crushed rock to 1st Marines		24 Oct 05	Equip + 2	Note 1
D589-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Asso Combat Base	5 Nov		15 Nov	
D725-68	"A"Co	Deliver 100 cu yds gravel to 1/1 Messhall			Equip + 5	Note 1
D755-68	"C"Co	Const 24x24 ammo bunker for 1/7	Await TD-15		6 Nov	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines	On hold	20 Sep 10%	Equip + 22	
D664-68	"C"Co	Provide positive ground for 8 bunkers at 4/11	Copper ground rods plus 2 days			
D670-68	"C"Co	Deliver & spread rock on access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks			Equip + 2	
D685-68	"C"Co	Upgrade & spread rock on entrance road to 1st Tanks			Equip + 1	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Armdamphibco		5 Oct 20%	Mat + 8	Note # 2
D738-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate structures at Dai La Rock Quarry		25 Oct 85%	Await mat	
D169-68	SptCo	Install drain line & drinking fountains & 3 ranges at Hill 10		9 Apr 100%		Note 3
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1			Mat + 1	
D733-68	SptCo	Remodel Division CCC bunker		22 Oct 90%	31 Oct	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MUST unit		11 Sep 90%	2 Nov	
D630-68	"A"Co	Conduct survey of 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 100%		29 Oct
D600-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	Mat + 5	Note 4
D676-68	"A"Co	Pour concrete slabs & sidewalks for MUST units 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 100%		29 Oct
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		25 Sep 90%	30 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const amtrac revetments for 1st Armd Amtrac Co		5 Oct 90%	Await TD-15	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65%	1 Nov	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system at Nam O Bridge & Asso Plant		26 Sep 85%	4 Nov	
D732-68	SptCo	Provide assist to cover tray wash area at 1st Recon		29 Oct 85%	30 Oct	
D754-68	SptCo	Const urinoils & heads for 2/7 & deliver to Hill 55		22 Oct 100%		29 Oct
D775-68	"C"Co	Provide materials to 1/13 to deck CCC bunker		29 Oct 100%		29 Oct
	Note 1	Dump trucks presently being used on 1st Hosp Co MUST unit site				
	Note 2	3-4, 1st Recon not ready to commence yet				
	Note 3	Hook-up/installation water heater completed but thermostat is burned out				
	Note 4	Awaiting decision from 1st Marines on where to position second tower and materials to complete standard tower package.				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL	ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	H.E. POOL DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 29 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to wash out at [illegible] and Tu Cau Bridge being closed to all traffic.	
2.	Rt 1C N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
3.	Rt 1C S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all traffic.	Road is very slippery.
6.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to traffic up to 5 ton.	Road is in poor condition.
7.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in poor condition.
8.	Rt 1C, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic at Golden Gate Bridge due to destruction of bridge by enemy action on 16 Oct 66.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out.	No sweep conducted today.
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
11.	Rt 13C - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Passable to all traffic.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 281200 to 291200[illegible]68 :

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER is temporarily halted due to the past weather conditions. All equipment and personnel are being utilized in priority 1st Engineer Battalion projects i.e. 1st Hosp Co MUST units.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 304-66

PERIOD COVERED: 291300h (DATE & TIME) TO 301300h (DATE & TIME) October 1966 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical [illegible] Shortages. 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 3041 (3), 3051 (11), 4459 (1).
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on [illegible]
4. Weather. Partly cloudy with occasional rain showers.
5. Operations. [illegible] through [illegible] 6/9
   Engineer Troops. See enclosure (2).
   Status of Projects [illegible]. See enclosure (3).
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Division Post Office.
   [illegible] Company is providing 5 men [illegible] to Company "[illegible]".
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Company "D".
   [illegible] Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to Company "[illegible]".
   [illegible] Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to Hill 327.
   Support Company is providing 6 men [illegible] to Company "[illegible]".
   Support Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to [illegible] Company.
   Support Company is providing 2 men [illegible] to 7th Engineer Battalion.
   Support Company is providing 1 man [illegible] to [illegible].
   Company "[illegible]" is providing 2 men [illegible] to Security Guard, Air Force Ambango.
   1st Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion [illegible] to 1st Engineer Battalion [illegible] in general support of 1st Marine Division.
   Company "[illegible]" provided 2 engineers on an operation with 1/1 since 281700[illegible]. Returned to 1st Engineer Battalion 291400[illegible].
   Company "[illegible]" (main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since [illegible] Aug 66.
   Company "[illegible]" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since [illegible].
   1st Marine Division conditions, land line surface, and [illegible] boobytrap [illegible] attendance this date.
   1st Engineer = 1 101 Airborne Div = 3 1st [illegible] = 12
6. through 9. 6/9
10. Other Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. 6/9
12. Engineer Command Posts.
    a. 1st Engineer Battalion, [illegible], located at coordinates [illegible].
    b. 1st Platoon, Company "[illegible]", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates [illegible]
    [illegible]
    Note: One 3 pound French box mine and one foreign type anti tank mine reported in [illegible] area of [illegible]
    [illegible]
    Date Entry. Company "[illegible]" is providing 13 engineers on an operation in support of 2/26 since 280800h[illegible].

SIGNATURE
[illegible]
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL		ITEM	E.	JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	H.E. POOL R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 30 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)	RAW WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	3,000	3,000
2/1	9,000	3,000
1/1	6,000	20,000
Hill 55	13,000	———
Hill 37	25,000	7,000
Hill 10	11,000	3,000
An Hoa	———	3,000
Liberty Bridge	———	———
Rock Quarry	———	6,000
TOTALS	67,000	45,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT072656 to BT052648	Closed to all traffic due to wash out at AT047655 and Tu Cau Bridge being closed to all traffic.	
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990674 to AT985653	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic.	
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT052643	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic at Golden Gate Bridge due to destruction of bridge by enemy action on 10 Oct 66.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic.	
11.	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic; road is in good condition.	
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Passable to all traffic.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 2/1200 to 3/1200 [illegible]

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project [illegible] is temporarily halted due to the past weather conditions. All equipment and personnel are being utilized in priority 1st Engineer Battalion projects; i.e. 1st Corps [illegible] units.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF:#

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 309-68

PERIOD COVERED: 301300I (DATE & TIME) TO 311300I (DATE & TIME) October 1968 (MONTH & YEAR)

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 301155Oct68. Engineers in support of 3/7 reported one 3,000 gallon water tank was destroyed by enemy mortar round during brief enemy contact at coordinates AF964606.

b. 310800Oct68. Engineers in support of 3/7 reported finding one M-26 grenade booby trap with pull wire attached to jungle cover which was covering M-26 grenade, at coordinates AF983624. Destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1121 (7), 1142 (7), 3041 (3), 3531 (11), 0239 (1).

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Situation Report 302-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with isolated rain showers.

5. Operations. a. through e. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project Work Order. See enclosure (3).

Company is providing 2 men TAD to Division Post Office. Support Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".
Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "A". Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Base Company.
Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "B". Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engr Bn.
Company is providing 2 men TAD to Company "C". Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.
Company is providing 1 man TAD to MAB 327.
Company "C" is providing 2 men TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190900Oct68 is in general support of 1st Marine Division.
Company "A" is providing 3 men on an operation in support of 1/1 since 300900Oct68.
Company "B" is providing 37 men on an operation (Mameluke Thrust) in support of the 5th Marines since 24 Oct 68.
Company "B" (main) is in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing 2 engineers on an operation in support of 3/7 since 250000Oct68.
1st Platoon, "A" Company, 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 10 engineers on an operation with 3/26 since 270900Oct68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and VC Boobytrap School attendance to this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 2 1st Marines - 15

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dong Ha, located at coordinates AF066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at [illegible]

c. Company "B" (-) located at [illegible]

Late Entry:

a. 301615Oct68. Engineers in support of 1/1 reported receiving small arms sniper fire at coordinates AF109645. Called in artillery support resulting in one dead engineer KIA. KIA was flown out with troops, then taken to [illegible].

b. 311045Oct68. Engineers in support of 3/7 found one 81mm fuze partially buried in upright position rigged for pressure detonation at coordinates AF982634. Destroyed fuze in place.

[illegible] T. HAFF
SIGNATURE
[illegible]
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
   a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
   b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.
   BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D497-68	3rd Bn	Make necessary repairs to elect system at Hill 55 mess hall		25 Oct 65	1 Nov	
D516-68	3rd Bn	Const parking areas for 3/1		28 Oct 100%		30 Oct
D687-68	3rd Bn	Oil roads from AT908744 to AT902718		30 Oct 100%		31 Oct
D732-68	3rd Bn	Provide assist to cover tray wash area at 1st recon		29 Oct 100%		30 Oct
D625-68	3rd Bn	Provide temp hookup of 60kw gen to 27th Marines		27 Oct 100%		28 Oct
D604-68	"A" Co	Replace/repair roof damage for 4/11		23 Oct 90%	5 Nov	
D605-68	"A" Co	Const 2 living bunkers & 1 observation bunker at Co Area		29 Oct 10%	6 Nov	
D504-68	"C" Co	Enlarge the LZ at Hill 55		25 Oct 100%		30 Oct
D637-68	"C" Co	Provide one man to S-4 1st Tanks to supervise wire install		28 Oct 100%		30 Oct
D662-68	"C" Co	Const 20x32 bunker for 1/13, 26th mar area		9 Oct 75%	1 Nov	
D700-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Armd Amphib Co		5 Oct 50%	2 Nov	
D735-68	"C" Co	Provide 2 engr to 1st recon to build 2 bunkers		30 Oct 10%	10 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL								ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL							
		DIRECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DIRECTED	PERSONAL	DIRECTED	TOTAL	PERSONAL			DIRECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DIRECTED	PERSONAL	DIRECTED	TOTAL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D725-68	"A"Co	Deliver 100 cu yds gravel to 1/1 messhall	25 Oct		Equip + 4	
D546-68	"B"Co	Ditch & grade area at An Hoa Combat Base		25 Aug 70%	25 Oct	
D385-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at Hill 65		Equip + 14		
D504-68	"C"Co	Enlarge LZ at Hill 55		8 Sep 60%	Mat + 5	
D589-68	"C"Co	Const pot washing shack at Esso Combat Base		25 Sep 50%	30 Oct	
D606-68	"C"Co	Const amtrac revetment for 1stArmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 20%	24 Oct	
D620-68	"C"Co	Renovate CCC bunker for the 11th Marines		Mat + 5		
D634-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 3/7		4 Oct 50%	Equip + 3	
D637-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to 1st Tanks for install triple concertina		14 Oct 05%	Mat + 5	
D638-68	"C"Co	Deliver rock to 4/11		10 Oct 80%	22 Oct	
D648-68	"C"Co	Const firing platform on tower at Cobb Bridge		20 Oct 10%	15 Nov	
D661-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunkers at Hill 55 LSA		4 Oct 50%	Equip + 10	
D662-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/13		9 Oct 65%	Mat + 2	
D66 -68	"C"Co	Const LZ for 26th Mar		20 Sep 10%	25 Oct	
D664-68	"C"Co	Provide ground for bunkers at 4/11	22 Oct		25 Oct	
D666-68	"C"Co	Const concrete curb for 1/11 messhall	22 Oct		23 Oct	
D669-68	"C"Co	Dig trenches for 7th Comm		Equip + 1		
D670-68	"C"Co	Deliver crushed rock to access road to garbage shack 1st Tanks	25Oct		27 Oct	
D684-68	"C"Co	Provide material to repair messhall 1/11	22 Oct		22 Oct	
D685-68	"C"Co	Grade entrance to 1st Tanks from MSR to main gate	24 Oct		25 Oct	
D692-68	"C"Co	Draw bunkers and erect at Hill 55		1 Oct 60%	25 Oct	
D700-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist 1st ArmdAmphibCo		5 Oct 20%	24 Oct	
D735-68	"C"Co	Provide assist to 1st Recon Bn to build bunkers	22 Oct		29 Oct	
D738-68	"C"Co	Make cantonment repairs at Dai La Rock Crusher	25 Oct		30 Oct	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DIVISION	H.E. POOL REGIONAL	H.E. POOL DIVISION	TOTAL	REGIONAL	ITEM	E.	PROJECT ATTACHED	REGIONAL	DIVISION	H.E. POOL REGIONAL	H.E. POOL DIVISION	TOTAL	REGIONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D465-68	SptCo	Evaluate & repair elect system at Namo Bridge & Asso Plant		10 Sep 95%	On Hold	
D467-68	SptCo	Oil access road from Rt 13 to 3d AmTracBn	25 Oct		26 Oct	
D471-68	SptCo	Install coffee urn in 7th Mar Regt mess Hill 55		30 Sep 05%	On Hold	
D485-68	SptCo	Provide tech assist for bunker const to 27th Mar	30 Oct		31 Oct	
D493-68	SptCo	Renovate elect wiring system within 2/27		30 Jul 10%	Mat + 50	
D497-68	SptCo	Make necessary repairs to elect system Hill 55 Mess	25 Oct		11 Nov	
D516-68	SptCo	Const packing crates for 3/1		26 Sep 85%	25 Oct	
D533-68	SptCo	Install service for 1st Tanks	30 Oct		10 Nov	
D547-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 2/11	25 Oct		30 Oct	
D550-68	SptCo	Install 5 night lights at 27th Mar L.		23 Sep 10%	15 Nov	
D556-68	SptCo	Const binder racks for Hq Bn	25 Oct		16 Nov	
D587-68	SptCo	Install buss bar system at 11th Mar generator shed	On Hold			
D597-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes & work benches for Hq Bn	25 Oct		30 Oct	
D624-68	SptCo	Const box lids for Hq Bn Supply	25 Oct		26 Oct	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire buildings at 1st Tanks Hill 55	25 Oct		30 Oct	
D687-68	SptCo	Oil road from coordinates AT908744 to AT902818	25 Oct		26 Oct	
D739-68	SptCo	Const stand up desk for AOofS G-1				
D212-68	"A"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/1		20 Oct 60%	22 Oct	
				23 Apr 70%	Mat + 10	
D412-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 1/1		4 Sep 20%	Surveyor + 5	
D576-68	"A"Co	Const wire mesh cage for Div PO	27 Oct		Mat + 3	
D581-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist on installation of wire	Upon request			
D604-68	"A"Co	Replace/repair roof damage for 4/11	27 Oct		2 Nov	
D605-68	"A"Co	Const living bunkers & culvert observation bunker for 11th Mar	27 Oct		2 Nov	
D607-68	"A"Co	Prepare Hosp Co site for MOST unit		11 Sep 80%	24 Oct	
D613-68	"A"Co	Deliver 10 loads crushed rock to 3d AmTracBn MT lot		18 Oct 40%	22 Oct	
D619-68	"A"Co	Correct drainage for 2/1 messhall	27 Oct		2 Nov	
D630-68	"A"Co	Survey 1/1 for drainage profile		29 Sep 75%	23 Oct	
D659-68	"A"Co	Const shelter for 15 men on OP Crows Nest for 2/1		2 Oct 100%		21 Oct
D660-68	"A"Co	Install 2 aluminum towers at 1st Mar		4 Oct 50%	2 Nov	
D676-68	"A"Co	Const form pads for MOST unit at 1st Hosp Co		8 Oct 80%	25 Oct	
D682-68	"A"Co	Deliver & assist in installing 15 rolls screen for 1st Mar		10 Oct 25%	2 Nov	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Oct 20%	Mat + 4	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble bunkers for 2/1	27 Oct		2 Nov	
D711-68	"A"Co	Deliver 100 cu yds crushed rock to 1st Mar	23 Oct		Equip + 3	
D715-68	"A"Co	Provide crushed rock as needed for 3/1	25 Oct		30 Oct	
D71[illegible]-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers for 1/11	27 Oct		2 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL	ITEM	E.	PROJECT	ATTACHED	PERSONAL	DED	H.E. POOL PERSONAL	DED	TOTAL	PERSONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION _____ DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D727-68		Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency	Held by S-3	for Planning/Estimating		
D728-68		Const septic tank for Dental Clinic wastes at 4th Hosp		-do-		
D729-68		Provide water point at Phu Loc		-do-		
D732-68		Provide tech assist to enclose tray wash area for 1st Recon		-do-		
D737-68		Provide materials for 25 urinoil roof coverings for 1/7		-do-		
D740-68		Provide tech assist on drainage problem for 1st Recon COC bunker		-do-		
D741-68		Repair roof on Deputy "A" Disbursing Office Hill 55		-do-		
D742-68		Destroy enemy tunnel at AT937066		-do-		
D743-68		Spread oil on road AT902718 to AT908744 for 1/7		-do-		
D744-68		Remove debris from ammo berms & const a new berm for 1/26		-do-		
D745-68		Provide elect assist to connect 35 KW generator at 26th Mar		-do-		
D746-68		Const packing crates for 1/26		-do-		
D747-68		Provide dozer & operator to Aq Bn		-do-		
D748-68		Const mount out boxes for CO's mess		-do-		
D749-68		Enlarge Regimental Post Office with 10' extension 7th Mar		-do-		
D750-68		Erect 10 strongbacks at Hill 55 for 2/7		-do-		
D751-68		Draw 100 tent decks & erect 55 at 2/11 & 35 at 5th Mar		-do-		
D752-68		Provide tech assist to divert flood water from area 3d AVT		-do-		
D753-68		Remodel Division COC bunker		-do-		
D754-68		Draw material and const 5 four hole heads Hill 55 & 10 urinoils Hill 55		-do-		
D755-68		Provide & const ammo bunker for 1/7		-do-		
D756-68		Provide cantonment repairs in 3d Amtracon area		-do-		
D757-68		Const bunker for 4/11		-do-		
D758-68		Const bunkers for 1/1 cantonment		-do-		
D496-68	S-4	Pick up 10 bunkers and hold	Upon request			
D519-68	S-4	Pick up & hold 50 tent decks from 30th Hosp		7 Aug 50%	Mat 1	
D726-68	S-4	Pick up materials for 20 four hole heads		19 Oct 35%	Mat 2	
D651-68	EMWS	Blast fighting holes at Nai Ba Pass for Aq Bn	Upon request			
D713-68	S-4	Draw materials for bunkers & hold	Upon request			
D169-68	SptCo	Install drain line & 2 drinking fountains Hill 10		9 Apr 90%	On hold	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate water point well at 3/27		22 Sep	On hold	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 7th Mar Cr		5 Jul 30%	On hold	
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot in MT area for Aq Bn	25 Oct	25 O	5 Nov	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 1/7 cantonment Hill 10		19 Sep	On hold	
D375-68	SptCo	Repair low spot in road in 3d Amtrac Bn	25 Oct		26 Oct	
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to Hill 10	25 Oct		5 Nov	
D416-68	SptCo	Const passageway between bunkers Hill 55 for 3/11	1 Nov		15 Nov	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL					ITEM	E.				H.E. POOL				
		JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	D-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL			JECT	ACHED	R-ONAL	L-ED	R-ONAL	D-ED	AL	R-ONAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

WATER REPORT for the morning of 31 October 1968, 0830

LOCATION	POTABLE WATER (gal)
3rd 8" HOW	6,000
2/1	12,000
1/1	26,000
Hill 55	13,000
Hill 37	32,000
Hill 10	14,000
An Hoa	3,000
Liberty Bridge	2,000
Rock Quarry	6,000
TOTAL	114,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 301200H to 311200[illegible]66.

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project Woodpecker is temporarily halted due to the past weather conditions. All equipment and personnel are being utilized in priority 1st Engineer Battalion projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

SWEEP TEAM	ROUTE	CONDITIONS	REMARKS
1.	Tu Cau Road BT070656 to BT032648	Closed to all traffic due to wash out at BT047635 and Tu Cau Bridge being closed to all traffic.	
2.	Rt 10 N - AT990678 to AT999700	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
3.	Rt 10 S - AT990678 to AT985653	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
4.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942688	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
5.	Anderson Trail BT012635 to BT032643	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
6.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail - BT012635 to AT991642	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
7.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT989645	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
8.	Rt 10, Rt 4 AT974621 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic at Golden Gate Bridge due to destruction of bridge by enemy action on 10 Oct 68.	
9.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945583	Closed to all traffic due to bridge out. No sweep conducted today.	
10.	Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable to all traffic.	
11.	Rt 130 - BT066656 to BT072702	Passable to all traffic.	Road is in good condition.
12.	Access Road Hill 22 AT918741 to AT906722	Passable to all traffic.	
13.	Rt 4 - AT878573 to ZC150539	Passable to all traffic.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED